

## **Historic, Archive Document**

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

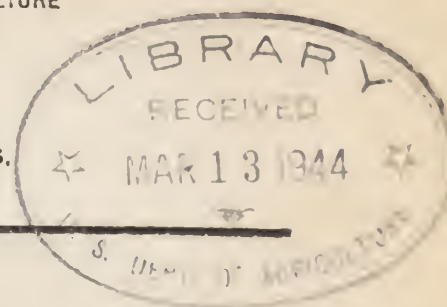


# COTTON LITERATURE

## SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,  
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY.

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,  
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C.



### INDEX TO VOLUME II - 1932

	Page		Page
Abassi. <u>See</u> Varieties		Acreage (Cont'd)	
Abbott, E. V.		Bihar and Orissa.....	276
Further notes on plant diseases		determination, farmers'	
in Peru.....	295	opinions.....	112, 144
A. powdery mildew on cotton from		Florida.....	374
Peru.....	37	India.....	7, 367
Abd el Motaal, Zaki. The reorgan-		statistics.....	367
isation of the cotton stock mar-		substitutes for cotton.....	235
ket (Egypt).....	245	U.S.S.R., 1925-1931.....	151
Abell, M.H. Delinting seed in an		United States	
English oil mill.....	167	described by N. S. Pearse.....	28
Abnormal imports bill (Gt. Brit.)		southern states.....	291
items listed.....	87	Acreage reduction.....	276
Abnormalities in cotton plant, Peru	324	Colquitt county, Ga.....	365
Abraham, Henri... Peut-on maintenir		farmers' opinions.....	73, 132
une salle à température con-		forced by low prices.....	44
stante? .....	160	in Peru, difficulty.....	52
Absorbent wadding, preparation.....	129	in United States, effect on	
Acala. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Mexican industry.....	45
Accident prevention in mills.....	201	legislation	
Acclimatization in new areas.....	323	discussed.....	205, 387
Acetate silk		Louisiana.....	26
cotton as source for.....	97	needed.....	71
<u>See also</u> Rayon		Southern states.....	72
Acetobacter xylinum. <u>See</u> Cellulose.		summary of laws.....	103
Acetylation of native and mercerized		Texas	
cotton .....	283	law declared unconstitu-	
Achard, E. Les conditions de la		tional.....	103
culture du coton en Syrie.....	35	tax proposed by J. E. McDon-	
Acids in textiles, determination.....	96	ald.....	388
Ackerman, R.H., and others. South		mentioned in 1844.....	291
American markets for cotton		needed.....	83
yarn.....	44	plans	
Acreage		Butler, Tait.....	243
Argentina, 1927, 1928, 1931.....	118	in United States.....	28



	Page		Page
Acreage reduction (Cont'd)		Agrotechnical measures improving	
plans (cont'd)		the heat regime of the soil.....	210
<u>See also</u> Plans		Agrotechnique in U.S.S.R. ....	176
prospects, 1932.....	183	Ahmad, Nazir.	
resolutions, Southern cotton		Application of research to cot-	
conference.....	12	ton industry.....	247
Adams, Orville.		Spinning tests on mixings of	
Ginners contribute thirty mil-		long staple Indian cottons...	221
lion dollars to farmers.....	180	Technological reports on stan-	
Ginners lose millions by low		dard Indian cottons, 1932.....	308
rates for ginning.....	145	<u>See also</u> Koshal, R.S.; Richard-	
Power problem dominates con-		son, R.P.	
vention of Texas ginners.....	180	Ahmedabad	
Texas ginners hold annual meet-		mills.....	372
ing.....	145	rivals of Bombay.....	303
Types of engines for gins.....	145	textile industry.....	369
U.S. Supreme court holds Okla-		Ahmedabad millowners' association	
homa utility law invalid.....	204	annual survey, 1932.....	238
Why the Texas ginners can't pay		statement submitted to Indian	
their debts.....	181	Tariff Board.....	241
A dams plan for surplus supply.....	53	Ahmedabad textile association	
Adkins, K.M. <u>See</u> Ginter, A.E.		lecture by J.C. Dias.....	251
Africa		Ainscough, T.M. United Kingdom	
cultivation.....	359	trade in India.....	216
experiment stations, report.....	105	Ainslie, E.C. Sampling cottonseed	
exports.....	238	at the oil mill.....	101
production.....	238	Airey, J.A. statement at Shannon	
French colonies.....	55	committee hearings.....	319, 320
<u>See also</u> Bouaké; Cyrenaica;		Alabama	
East Africa; French Congo;		farming.....	29
French Equatorial Africa;		fertilizer.....	36
French West Africa; Gambia;		gins, plan for operating.....	237
Rhodesia; Union of South		manufacturers' attitude toward	
Africa.		shorter hours and higher	
Afzal, Mohammad. <u>See</u> Trought, Trevor.		wages.....	368
Agelasto, A.M., Fetrow, W.W., and		production costs.....	266
Farrington, C.C. Some phases		quality produced, 1926-1931.....	153
of the long staple cotton situa-		varieties, leading.....	107
tion in the United States.....	242	Alabama agricultural experiment	
Agra. <u>See</u> India. United provinces		station. 42d annual report, 1931	105
of Agra and Oudh.		Alabama argilacea. <u>See</u> Insects,	
Agrarian movement and acreage laws	205	cotton worm.	
Agricultural economics. <u>See</u> U.S.		Alabama ginners association	
Bureau of agricultural economics.		annual convention 1932, ad-	
Agricultural marketing act,		dresses.....	113, 131
bill to amend.....	132	Albert, W.B. <u>See</u> Armstrong, G.M.	
Agronomy (Section).....	2, 35, 79, 108,	Albert Mills, Reddish, England,	
141, 175, 210, 232, 261, 294, 324,		tour of.....	385
361		Alexandria, Bourse de Minet el	
Agronomy		Bassal. <u>See</u> Bourse de Minet el	
Alabama.....	105	Bassal.	
experiments, Big Spring, Texas...	109	Alexandria testing house.....	291
improvements.....	137	regulations.....	278
U.S.S.R. ....	1		



	Page		Page
Algeria, production.....	295	American cotton	
Alkalis in textiles, determina- tion.....	36	characteristics, agricultural.....	106
Allanmyo agricultural station and sub-stations. Report, 1931.....	33	fumigation in India.....	104
Allen, M.I.		importance for the European tex- tile industry.....	308
Indian output and foreign trade in cotton yarn and cloth.....	44	profit and loss account, table...	232
United States production and ex- port of cotton yarn.....	214	super-penalties, Oldham.....	84
Allen, Ruth. The labor of women in the production of cotton.....	297	American cotton cooperative associa- tion	
All-union scientific research in- stitute of cotton culture and industry. See Tashkent. Nauchno- issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu.		history.....	93, 246
Altekar, M.D. An analysis of cloth prices.....	219	loan from Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....	352
reply to.....	154	meetings	
Alternaria gossypina.....	38	Mar. 3-5, 1932.....	121
Alvahydo, Mario, and Vellasco, Elydio. A germinacao das sementes.....	255	May 20-21, 1932, comment on.	333
Amador, A.C. Mexico's cotton in- dustry grows in importance.....	45	member associations.....	246
American association for the ad- vancement of Science convention Dec. 28, 1931-Jan. 2, 1932.....	31, 60	resolutions.....	62
American association of economic entomologists, Cotton states branch meeting, Feb. 1931, papers read.....	264	American cotton manufacturers associa- tion	
American association of textile chemists and colorists meeting Dec. 1931		annual convention May 1932	
papers presented.....	97	addresses.....	185, 190, 214
proceedings.....	29	report of traffic committee	193
report of sub-committee...	68	resolutions.....	184
New York section.....	222	attitude toward shorter hours and higher wages.....	368
discussion on waterproof- ing textiles.....	130	converting code agreement for gray goods.....	376
Northern New England section, meeting May, 1932.....	250	statement on jute tariff.....	242
Piedmont section.....	117, 125	American cotton shippers association	
Rhode Island section.....	130	annual meeting Apr. 1932.....	184
Southeastern section, addresses.....	163, 252	addresses.....	156, 183
American chemical society		report of economics comm. ....	183
meeting, March 28-April 1, 1932, New Orleans, La. ....	292	attacks Federal farm board.....	15
Division of dye chemistry meet- ing Aug. 31-Sept. 4, 1931.....	127	resolutions on Fulmer standard tare bill.....	184
		terms for buying and selling Ameri- can cotton.....	60
		American Indians	
		Agriculture of.....	257
		ancient manufacture of cloth by..	355
		American Memphis. See Varieties.	
		American National Red Cross	
		report on cotton distribution....	374
		extracts.....	337
		American oil chemists society	
		meeting May 1930.....	101
		oven for drying seed.....	351
		Referee board tests.....	255
		Seed Analysis Committee reports..	319
		American society for testing materi- als Committee D-13	
		meetings	
		Mar. 1932.....	126, 127, 134
		June 1932.....	250, 280

	Page		Page
American society for testing materials (Cont'd)		Anglo-Indo Corporation.....	371
Committee D-13 (Cont'd)		Annual reviews	
report.....	247	American cotton.....	7, 43, 44, 87, 108, 268, 298, 331
work in progress.....	309	British Empire.....	44, 91, 305
meeting at Atlantic City, N.J.		California, Southern.....	55
June 1932.....	284	India, 1931-32.....	367
specifications		world position.....	7, 331
for chafer tire fabrics...	166	Ansel, O., and Wong, S.S. Raw cotton of different origin and quality and its behaviour during nitration.....	15
for cotton rubber-lined fire hose.....	167	Anson, R.R. Report on work of cotton experiment station, Fiji Islands	
Tentative standards 1931.....	100	1930.....	77
Test procedure for tear resistance.....	166	1931.....	361
American society of agricultural engineers		Anti-crease cotton. <u>See</u> Cloth, creaseless.	
annual meeting 1932.....	366	Antigua cotton growers association	357
Southern section.....	179	Anton. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
American society of mechanical engineers, Textile division		Aphis. <u>See</u> Insects.	
meeting Oct. 1932.....	385	Appel, W.D. Problems of textile specifications.....	100
report.....	68	Arant, F.S. <u>See</u> Robinson, J.M.	
American statistical association		Area. <u>See</u> Acreage.	
meeting, Feb. 23, 1932.....	119, 277	Argentina	
American Texas. <u>See</u> Varieties.		acreage	
America's surplus cotton.....	8	1927, 1928, 1931.....	118
Ames, C.T.		cooperative manufacturing society.....	241
Fertilizers pay in west Tennessee.....	175	economic conditions, 1931.....	217
quoted.....	141	exports	
Amonia		increase in 1932 over 1931...	374
for root rot.....	38	1930 and 1929.....	217
solutions		government encouragement and protection.....	52, 118
influence on absorptions.....	80	imports	
solubility of cellulose in...	66	cloth.....	8
Amory, Robert, discusses textile distribution.....	336	competition.....	217
Amson, C. Effect of dust on wet twisting.....	315	cottonseed.....	217
Anderson, Bjorn. <u>See</u> Ball, R.H.		yarn	
Anderson, G.E. R.F.C. cotton stabilization loan.....	352	1930.....	85
Anderson, Mary. King Cotton and the woman worker.....	269	industry.....	118
Anderson, W.S. <u>See</u> Robert, J.C.		production.....	238
Anderson, Clayton and co. The modern cotton package.....	146	for 1927, 1928, 1931.....	118
Andes, Los (the Andes), cultivation	233	textile market.....	44, 238
Andrews, F.W. <u>See</u> Massey, R.E.		"Ariston." The economies of high-draft spinning.....	251
Andrews, John. Tropical and subtropical agriculture in coastal Queensland.....	185	Arizona	
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. <u>See</u> Sudan		fabrics, prehistoric.....	355
		investigations, Pima cotton.....	133
		quality.....	51



Arizona (Cont'd)			
root-rot.....	38	Artificial drying of agricultural products.....	366
Salt River Valley		Artificial silk. <u>See</u> Rayon.	
irrigation and related cul-		Asa Lees and Co., Oldham, improved	
tural practices.....	111	twist notions for mules.....	286
quarantine on cotton.....	327	Asbestos textile industry.....	342
Yuma Valley, improving Mebane		Ashworth, Percy. In the path of	
variety.....	361	progress. Sizing.....	347
Arizona agricultural college. Ex-		Asia	
tension service. 1932 agricul-		imports, 1931, compared with those	
tural situation for Arizona.....	183	of Europe.....	86
Arkansas		<u>See also</u> China; India; Japan;	
bale tag tax acts.....	320	U.S.S.R.	
culture, improved.....	40	Asiatic society of Bengal. <u>See</u> Indian	
farm machinery.....	73	science congress.	
grade and staple length, re-		Aspegren, Herman. Changes in oils	
lation to prices.....	306	and fats due to atmospheric oxida-	
transportation legislation.....	103	tion.....	255
varieties.....	261	Aspergillus niger in Cyprus.....	326
wilt control.....	234	Association cotonnière coloniale.	
Arkansas agricultural experiment		Journée internationale du coton... 359	
station		Association of cotton textile mer-	
Cotton branch station,		chants of New York	
machinery studies.....	212	Statements at Shannon Com-	
43rd annual report 1931.....	73	mittee hearings.....	353
Arkansas cotton trade association..		Ten years of cotton textiles... 242	
By-laws, membership rules and		Association of general contractors	
trading rules.....	219	meeting Dec. 1931.....	69
Arkansas state ginners association		Association of grain commission mer-	
15th annual convention, 1932.....	237	chants, series of lectures, 1932... 184	
Armstrong, G.M. <u>See</u> Arndt, C.H.;		Association of Southern agricultural	
Barre, H.W.		workers. Proceedings of 32d an-	
Armstrong, G.M., and Albert, W.B.		nual convention.....	132
A study of factors which in-		Associations	
fluence growth and development		cooperative statistics.....	378
of buds and bolls.....	74	discussed.....	43
Arndt, C.H.		<u>See also</u> names of associations.	
Effect of environment factors		Associazione italiana fascista degli	
upon amount of injury to cot-		industriali cotonieri.	
ton seedlings by the nema,		Annuario dell'industria coto-	
A Parietinus.....	74	niera italiana, 1930.....	388
Internal infection of		net weight contract for	
cotton seed.....	74	American cotton.....	193
Arndt, C.H., and Armstrong, G.M.		Astbury, W.T.	
Germination of cotton seed and		The fundamental structure of tex-	
growth of seedlings.....	74	tile fibres.....	94
Arnold, C.D. Lake Charles and cot-		The X-ray diffraction photographs	
ton.....	377	of fibres.....	309
Arrabiatado. <u>See</u> Insects.		Astbury, W.T. and Woods, H.J. The	
Arrington, R.W.		molecular structure of textile	
Effect of chlorine bleach opera-		fibres.....	121
tions on cotton piece goods..	63	Atkins, H.L., jr. Nitrogen boosts	
Shrinkage of cotton piece goods.	347	yield.....	232



Atkins, I.M. <u>See</u> Ratliffe, G.T.	
Atlantic cotton association	
cotton production committee re-	
port.....	139
meeting	
Apr. 1932.....	156
Atsuki, Katsumoto. ..Prüfapparat	
für dehnbarkeit und zerrei-	
fähigkeit von fasern.....	309
Ausset, Jules.	
Le coton dans le monde.....	337
Etudes économiques production du	
coton sa consommation dans	
le monde.....	45
Austin, J.A. Putting photomicro-	
graphs to work.....	97
Australia	
climate.....	31
experiment station	
report.....	105
insects.....	31
soil.....	31
variety experiments.....	31
<u>See also</u> Queensland.	
Automobile interiors. <u>See</u> Uses	
Aylor, W.E. Market for cotton yarns	
in Venezuela.....	114
Ayres, W.E.	
Varieties for the Yazoo-Missis-	
sippi Delta.....	33
<u>See also</u> Vaiden, M.G.	
B., J.S. It's the relative, not	
the actual, humidity.....	66
Bachmann, W. Über die luftdurch-	
gangigkeit von kleiderstoffen	
bei verschiedener stoffdicke	
und bei verschiedener strömungs-	
geschwindigkeit der luft.....	15
Bacterium malvacearum. <u>See</u>	
Diseases, blackarm.	
Baer, J.B. Commodity exchanges'	
service to the industry.....	59
Bagdasarianz, G.A. <u>See</u> Sabinin, D.A.	
Bagging, cotton	
advantages.....	9, 215
discussed.....	333
in Egypt.....	213
uneconomic.....	42
versus jute .....	8, 240
for baling Egyptian cot-	
ton.....	268, 291

Bage	
burlap versus cotton.....	254
for dyeing silk hosiery.....	25
for shipping potatoes and nuts....	254
used in flour mills.....	253
uses.....	9
Bahnsen system of humidification.....	347
Bailey, J.R. Cottonseed meal being	
studied for dye bases.....	69
Bailey, R.Y.	
A comparison of nitrate of soda	
and ammonium sulfate for	
cotton.....	105
Rotation experiments.....	105
Balasubramaniam, R. Partheno-	
genesis in cotton.....	78
Baldwin, C.E.	
Employment and wages in cotton	
industry.....	269
Study of cotton prices in whole-	
sale market.....	277
Bales	
American	
European criticism.....	330, 366
ragged appearance in Man-	
chester and Liverpool.....	357
cotton-content.....	95
high density, compared with	
square.....	146
identification system.....	6
moisture content	
Balls tester.....	158, 194, 281
Egypt.....	94
openers	
Dobson and Barlow.....	21
Howard and Bullough.....	129
round.....	42
sampling machine, H. Tobler.....	389
statistics, commercial.....	95
traced through mill.....	252
Baling (Section).....	6, 42, 146, 213,
	268, 330, 366
Baling	
improvement.....	42
in Belgian Congo.....	237
in Chengchow.....	43
presses described.....	330
resolutions of International	
federation of master cotton	
spinners' and manufacturers'	
associations.....	27
<u>See also</u> Ties, bale; Uses,	
wrapping material.	



	Page		Page
Ball, H.J. Physical testing.....	342	Barker, S.G., and Winson, C.G.	
Ball, R.H., and Anderson, Bjorn.		The basis of wool sorting, ab-	
Applications of cellulose ace-		stract.....	353
tate to the field of plastics... 378		Barlow, T.D. Factors hindering	
Ballagh, T.C.		trade.....	269
Argentine imports of unbleached		Barnard, A.D.	
and bleached cloth.....	8	Cotton drafts and twists.....	225
Competition in Argentine cotton-		Cotton yarn defects.....	309
yarn market.....	85	Barney, Ellen. <u>See</u> McCormick, T.C.	
Textile market of Argentina... 238		Barnwell, M.G. King cotton syndi-	
Balls, W.L.		cate.....	214
Cotton plant in Egypt(mentioned)	138	Baroda State. <u>See</u> India. Baroda State.	
Easy control of moisture con-		Barr, G.W. Cotton prices.....	13
tent in cotton bales.....	194	Barr, Guy. Porosity in textiles....	247
Note on probable developments		Barre, H.W., Armstrong, G.M., and	
in technique of moisture		Bennett, C.C. A study of the	
testing.....	281	length and structure of cotton	
Note on spinning value of new		fibers.....	74
Egyptian cottons.....	195	Barritt, N.W.	
The possible use of cotton sack-		cotton growing in Egypt.....	71
ing instead of jute sacking		Differentiation of the epidermal	
with the object of eliminat-		layer in cottonseed.....	138
ing jute fibres from Egyptian		Barrow, E.R., testimony at Federal	
cotton.....	268	trade commission hearing, Dec.	
Rapid estimation of water-con-		1931.....	69
tent in undisturbed soil		Bashinsky, Leo, Reviews work of A.C.A	156
and in bales of cotton.....	158	Basic mordants and lakes,	
Water in cotton in Egypt.....	94	by W.D. Bancroft.....	97
Balls' bale tester.....	379	Basis transaction for yarn in Japan.	306
Balls' sorter.....	345	Bast fibers. <u>See</u> Fibers, bast.	
Bancroft, W.D. Basic mordants		Batienko, W. <u>Über</u> den einfluss der	
and lakes.....	97	temperatur auf die samen der baum-	
abstract.....	30	wolle.....	106
Bani. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Batten, E.T., and Hutcheson, T.B.	
Banilla. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Experiments with lime, fertilizers,	
Banker's cooperation with buyer		and varieties of field crops in	
and farmer.....	5, 236	the cotton and peanut section of	
Banking in Southern states.....	56	Virginia.....	261
Banks, exporters'.....	279	Bauer, Friedrich. Internationaler	
Barbados		rohbaumwollhandel.....	238
pink boll-worm close season		Baumwolle auf zeit.....	14
advocated.....	212	Baumwollspinnerei.....	97
Sea Island situation.....	55	Bayer, Karol. Gdynia.....	245
Barbados. Dept. of science and agri-		Bealle, M.A. Cotton and politics... 220	
culture. Report 1930-31.....	77	Beals, G.P. <u>See</u> Volin, L.	
Barbados cotton conference.....	243, 323	Beavens, E.K., and Wigington, J.T.	
Barges. <u>See</u> Transportation.		Cotton fabrics suitable for hooked-	
Barker, H.D. L'amélioration du		rug foundations.....	100
coton Haitien par la sélection	209	Bebbington, A.G. Cotton and its	
Barker, S.G., address at Textile		limiting factors as a commercial	
Institute May 1932.....	250	crop in Northern Rhodesia.....	82
Barker, S.G., and Marsh, M.C.		Beck, A.. Die gebräuchlichsten formeln	
Controlled humidity in woollen		für die praxis der baumwollspin-	
and worsted mills, abstract.	353	nerei.....	315



	Page		Page
Becker, J.A., letter to Tenn. county agent on crop reporting methods...	331	Bibby, F.F. <u>See</u> Moreland, R.W.	
Beckett, R.E., and Hubbard, J.W.		Bibliographies	
The shedding of 4-lock and 5-lock bolls in upland cotton.....	32	Agriculture of American Indians..	257
Beckett, S.H., and Dunshee, C.F.		cotton in college curriculum.....	258
Water requirements of cotton on sandy loam soils in southern San Joaquin valley.....	361	fabrics, testing.....	95
Bedding, detecting second-hand materials in.....	126	genetics.....	360
Belden, F.E. 460 uses for rayon...	299	weather.....	2
Belgian Congo		Bickel, Otto. Marktbeobachtung und absatzorganisation in der deutschen baumwollweberei.....	20
baling.....	237	Bihar and Orissa. <u>See</u> India, Bihar and Orissa.	
cultivation, crisis in.....	359	Bischoff, E.G., and Fleming, Lamar. What is good cotton? The cotton merchant's answer.....	277
diseases.....	363	Biscuits made from seed.....	25
ginning.....	237	Bishop, George. Ten years experience of co-operative marketing in Oklahoma.....	308
Lomami cotton question.....	52	Black, S.A. Variation in turns per inch in plied yarns.....	63
pink bollworm.....	365	Blackarm disease. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
production, 1930-31.....	134	Blackburn and District managers' mutual association England...202,	373
Belgium		Blackford, H.J. Trend of the investment market in southern textile securities.....	353
market for yarns.....	116	Blackshaw, Squire. Good practice and bad in cotton carding.....	161
<u>See also</u> Ghent.		Modern methods of cotton opening.	161
Bellman-Brook bleachery.....	343	Blake, E.E. Research in the cotton industry.....	95
Belnap report, abstract.....	61	Blalock, U.B. How cotton cooperatives are serving the farmer.....	378
Bengal, cotton industry, prospects	305	letter to Senator Charles McNary.	62
Bennett, C.A.		opinion on outlook for 1932-33...	299
Better ginning and improved preparation.....	181	10 years of cooperative marketing.....	308
Cotton drying experiments.....	237	Blankets, manufacture in Texas.....	162
Drying and ginning.....	113	Blaser, Bruno. <u>See</u> Traube, W.	
Federal cotton ginning investigations.....	267	Bleaching	
Federal cotton ginning laboratory.....	145	catalytic damages to fibers.....	222
Seed-cotton drying proves profitable.....	181	chemical developments.....	356
The vertical seed-cotton drier..	237	developments.....	251
Bennett, C.C. <u>See</u> Barre, H.W.		effect of acids in.....	23
Bennett, J.E. Government interference.....	61	effect on tensile strength of yarns.....	285
Bennett, William. Processing and problems of sewing and knitting yarns.....	161	methods.....	129, 226
Berar. <u>See</u> India...		chlorine, effect on tensile strength.....	63
Bergen, W.V. Measurement of fiber widths by the wedge method.....	221	comparative cost calculations.	200
Bergman, Max. Chemistry of cellulose, (abstract).....	353	hydrogen peroxide.....	125
Berkley, E.E. Studies of effects of different lengths of day, with variations in temperature, on vegetative growth and reproduction.....	1		



	Page		Page
Bleaching (Cont'd)		Bollworm (Cont'd)	
modern tendencies.....	350	control (cont'd)	
Bledsoe, R.P. Cotton seed for		insecticides.....	4
planting.....	324	in India.....	133, 364
Blight. <u>See</u> Diseases, red-leaf		in Northern Rhodesia.....	82
blight.		<u>See also</u> Pink bollworm	
Blowing room		"Boltonian." Causes of defective	
in textile literature.....	207	cotton laps.....	161
pneumatic conveyors in.....	316	Bolton's rise to industrial promi-	
Blue book of Southern progress		ence.....	321
1932.....	321	Bombax cotton.....	344
Bluett, H.A.N. Economic conditions		Bombay. <u>See</u> India. Bombay presidency.	
in the Netherlands East Indies,		Bombay cotton annual 1930-31.....	170
1931.....	301	Bombay cotton-breeders' work.....	33
Böhler, Curt. Die materialprü-		Bombay millowners' association	
fung in der weberei.....	121	analysis of Indian imports.....	190
Bohr, Frank. Cottonseed oil mill-		annual meeting Feb. 23, 1932.....	149
ing industry in Mexico.....	255	history, 1875-1930.....	321
Boll rot. <u>See</u> Diseases.		memorandum to the Indian tariff	
Boll weevil.....	4, 39	Board.....	241
breeding, measures to prevent....	77	Report	
campaign in S.C. ....	74, 176	1930.....	298
chemotropic reactions.....	264	1931.....	257
control		tariff findings in Annual report	271
by fertilizer of different		Bombay textile and engineering	
rates.....	265	association.....	247, 347
by red cotton.....	39	Bondy, F.F. Boll weevil studies....	75
elimination plan.....	264	Bonnen, C.A., Thibodeaux, B.H., and	
damage, cycles of.....	327	Criswell, J.F. An economic	
hibernation.....	39, 82	study of farm organization in	
in Mexico.....	39, 265	the Piney woods farming area of	
infestation		Texas.....	328
effect of winter tempera-		Boone, R.C.P.	
ture, rainfall, ferti-		Le cotonnier. III.....	329
lizers and solar radiance		Rendements en fibre et graines,	
on.....	269	à l'hectare, des meilleures	
in relation to summer wea-		variétés de cotonniers.....	173
ther and food.....	211	La standardisation des cultures	
methods for making counts of..	111	cotonnières.....	35
studies, South Carolina.....	75	Bose, S.C. <u>See</u> Vakil, C.N.	
Bolls		Bostock, William. <u>See</u> Urquhart, A.R.	
development.....	2	Botany (Section).....	1, 32, 78, 106,
factors influencing.....	74	138, 209, 231, 323, 359	
4-lock and 5-lock shedding.....	32	Botany	
number per pound,		asexual propagation.....	258
Georgia.....	138	of crop plants.....	138
South Carolina.....	176	Bouaké (Ivory Coast) cotton farm....	35
shedding.....	32	Bourne, L.M. Peru's cotton production	52
structure.....	106	Bourse de Minet el Bassal	
weight.....	175	regulations.....	278
Bollworm		reorganization.....	245
biology, geographical distribu-		Bowler, Horace.	
tion, parasites.....	364	Adequate use of fertilizer cuts	
control.....	364	cotton producing cost.....	232

	Page		Page
Bowker, Horace. (Cont'd)		Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura.	
Fertilizer's part in the stabili-		Serviço do algodao. Seccao	
zation of agriculture.....	232	tecnica. (Cont'd)	
Lower crop-production costs the		Methodos usados no labora-	
key to prosperity.....	179	torio de fibras.....	281
Boxes, cotton linings for.....	11	Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura,	
Boyce Thompson institute, contri-		industria e commercio. Serviço	
bution.....	311	do algodao. Programa Para o	
Boycott, anti-Japanese in China....	11	curso de especializacao, organi-	
Boyle, J.E. New Orleans and Memphis		zado pela Seccao tecnica desta	
exchanges for cottonseed products	25	superintendência.....	206
Brabham, H.K. Cotton variety tests,		Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura,	
1931.....	138	industria e commercio. Serviço	
Branan, Will.		do algodao, Parahiba (state).	
Grand old man of cotton.....	388	Relatorio da delegacia do ser-	
Lights and shadows of Front st.	339	vico federal do algodao na	
Brand, A. See Woodhouse, T.		Parahyba-1929.....	206
Brannen, C.O. Arkansas improves		Brazil. Ministry of labour, indus-	
methods in cotton culture.....	40	try and commerce. National dept.	
Brass, Kurt, and Lauer, Karl. Die		of commerce. Brazil of today....	229
aufnahme von anthrachinonabköm-		Brazil. Serviço de informacoes.	
lingen durch baumwollzellulose..	281	A malhoria da produccao algo-	
Brasseur, Robert.		doeira.....	77
The depression in the European		Breaux, L.L. Why the New Orleans	
cotton industry.....	368	Cotton exchange.....	60
Note on the proposal for an in-		Breeding	
ternational cotton agreement	368	Bombay cotton-breeders.....	33
Remedies for the crisis in the		by artificial vegetative pro-	
cotton industry.....	185	pagation.....	177
Brazil		chicken-foot cotton in Kiangsu..	293
agricultural development and		experiments	
culture of cotton.....	294	A rkansas.....	73
consumption.....	229	Florida.....	231
cultivation.....	55	Gold Coast.....	137, 139
economic conditions.....	301	India.....	33, 73, 133, 232
exports.....	229	Sind.....	359
imports.....	229	Khandesh plan.....	360
long staple.....	55	Mississippi.....	78, 389
production.....	229	U.S.S.R. ....	33, 177, 294
quality, 1930.....	55	for mechanical harvesting.....	79
supply smaller than expected....	56	purity chequer in.....	138
textile industry.....	229, 301, 374	South Carolina.....	36, 232
development.....	44	Texas	
varieties.....	55	certified seed.....	35
Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura.		methods.....	34
Serviço do algodao Seccao		Brehn, C.E. Tennessee improves	
tecnica.		lint yield and quality.....	35
A germinacao das sementes de		Bremen	
algodao eo indice de acidez		cotton exchange, operations of..	308
dos oleos.....	255	trade difficulties caused by	
Mothodo de seleccao e melhora-		political influence.....	61
mento algodoeiro.....	232	Brenez, A. La question cotonnière	
		au Lomani.....	52



	Page		Page
Brennan, Edwin. Lancashire's success in Scandinavia--		Brothers, Michael. The Indian textile mills.....	373
Some reflections on Ottawa.....	331	Brown, C.H. The purity chequer in cotton-breeding.....	138
Bresciani-Turroni, C., reply to article by Ricci.....	116	Brown, H.B. Louisiana--for yield and quality.	52
Brinkhaus, H. Simple high-draft system.....	67	Registration of cotton varieties.	132
Bristol humidigraph.....	384	Brown, R.H. Atmospheric control in the textile industry.....	383
British association for the advancement of science.....	353	Brücher, E. Praxis des baumwollspinnerns.....	98
British association of managers of textile works.		Brügger, & Cie, winders.....	68
papers presented to		Brunley, F.W. Results of farm survey of 43 farms in Santa Rosa county, 1931.....	235
167, 332,	381		
tour through mills.....	385	Bryan, M.K. An atypical lesion on cotton leaves caused by Bacterium malvacearum.....	142
British cotton growing association.		Buchheim, R. <u>See</u> Kraiss, P.	
Annual report 1931.....	238	Buds, factors influencing growth....	74
Report of proceedings, 26th and 27th annual meetings.....	275	Buenos Aires, Cotton chamber encourages the farmer to increase his cultivation of cotton.....	374
British cotton industry research association. Report of 12th annual general meeting-1931.....	158	Bühler, Theodor. Baumwolle auf zeit.	14
British cotton industry research association, Shirley Institute. <u>See</u> Shirley Institute.		Buie, T.S. Complete fertilizer for side dressing cotton.....	175
British cotton waste association.		Effect of continued low fertilization.....	262
List of uses of waste.....	117	Factors to be considered in planning for the 1932 cotton crop	108
British Empire cotton goods situation surveyed.....	300	Maintaining plant food at a normal level.....	141
cultivation in principal areas, progress.....	375	1932 cotton crop in Georgia.....	175
production by countries, 1925-31.....	305	Bukalasa experiment station, cultural experiments.....	81
self-supporting.....	336	Bulgaria, market for British cotton goods.....	371
<u>See also</u> Empire cotton growing corporation; Gt. Britain; United Kingdom.		Bumann, Ilse. <u>See</u> Freudenberg, Karl	
British industries wool research association, methods of fiber measurement.....	221	Bunton, L.O. Results of changing draft on hosiery yarn.....	67
Brobst, D.R. <u>See</u> Wood, E.B.		Bureau of raw materials for American vegetable oils and fats industries. Additional statement regarding proposed tariff.....	353
Brockway, H.E., abstract of Grünbaum's Die welttextilkrise.....	302	More about tariff on vegetable oils.....	318
Broker method of handling export cotton.....	58	Burges, A.E. Why not cotton bagging instead of jute?.....	8
spot cotton services.....	155	Burgess, J.S., jr. <u>See</u> Howell, L.D.	
value to the trade.....	377	Burgy, J.H. Geographical location as a control in the New England cotton manufacturing industry....	341
vs. the professor.....	308		
Brooks, D.W. Attacks government in business in annual address...	156		



	Page		Page
Burgy, J.H. (Cont'd)		C.,C. La consommation industrielle	
The New England cotton textile		du coton, en France.....	215
industry.....	156	Cady, W.H. Technology of finishing	342
Burlap bags compared with cotton...	254	Cake, cottonseed	
Burleson, D.J., and others. Sub-		color.....	167
stitutes for cotton acreage.....	235	for feeding animals.....	70
Burnett. See Varieties.		for feeding cattle, advantages	
Burnett-Hurst, A.R. Lancashire and		over ground corn.....	256
the Indian market.....	299	quality.....	256
extracts.....	214	Calcium arsenate. See Fertilizers.	
report on.....	149	Calculations	
Burns, W. The work of the Bombay		yarn numbers.....	309
cotton-breeders.....	33	yarn twist.....	286
Burr, C.H.		Calcutta import trade association.	
Hedging profits and losses con-		letter regarding duty on piece	
fused with operating profits		goods.....	149
and losses.....	14	Caldwell, G.L. Federal government	
Keeping ahead of the times.....	377	assists farmer in improving qual-	
The taxpayer holds the bag.....	319	ity of cotton.....	373
Burrs, extracting.....	267	Caldwell, T.J.	
Busby, H.S.		Commodity financing--1921.....	307
Bulk uses of cotton.....	369	Marketing the farmer's cotton...	58
Indicated trends of pure and		Calhoun, S.L. See Owen, S.L.	
applied research in the tex-		Calico printing, chemical develop-	
tile industry.....	311	ments.....	356
Manufacturing opportunities....	300	California	
Mixing room puzzles.....	285	agronomy.....	32
Specifications and textiles....	281	Kern county cotton record.....	109
Trends of pure and applied re-		outlook	
search in the textile in-		1932.....	85
dustry.....	311	San Joaquin Valley	
What to do about it.....	369	production described.....	109
Why mills are scattered.....	270	verticillium wilt.....	110
Bush, Vannevar. The key to accom-		Southern, cotton situation, re-	
plishment.....	342	viewed.....	55
Buskop tester.....	345	water requirements of cotton...	361
Butler, Eugene.		California cotton cooperative asso-	
All cotton versus half cotton in		ciation.....	55
Dickens co. (Tex.).....	235	Call sales	
The cotton farmer is asking:		menace to trade.....	376
Shall I fertilize?.....	108	price fixing process for.....	340
Russia, question mark of nations	79	rules of Texas exchange.....	376
Butler, Tait.		Callaway, Cason. Increased use of	
Prorating cotton production....	243	cotton is imperative.....	45
The proration question and		Callusing and rooting of cotton stem	
others.....	275	cuttings.....	359
What greater need has the Ameri-		Calpodes ethlius. See Insects, Arrow-	
can farmer today than that		root worm.	
spirit of "fight"?.....	220	Cambodia. See Varieties.	
Why an acreage reduction law?..	71	Cameron, F.K.	
Buyer, local, cooperation with		cellulose content of whole plant	142
banker and farmer.....	5	Campbell, J.P.	
Buzzi, T. See Rota, A.G.		address at Georgia Cotton Growers	
		Association, Apr. 19, 1932.....	220



	Page		Page
Campbell, M.S. Mr. Creekmere as		Carli, F. La crise de l'industrie	
I. see him.....	308	du coton et influence sur cet	
Canada		article du developpement de la	
concessions at Ottawa Imperial		soie artificielle.....	85
Conference.....	373	Carload cotton rates.....	341
cotton industry, developments		Carmichael, P.A. El algodón en la	
of 90 years.....	303	fabricación de la seda artificial	226
economic conditions, 1931.....	216	Carnes, Ernest: Cotton outlook for	
imports		Spartanburg county, S.C. ....	365
cloth.....	217	Carpenter, E.L. See Woolrich, W.R.	
cotton.....	217	Carpets. See Usbs, carpets.	
hosiery, 1930 and 1931.....	239	Carraway, R.S. Are cotton bags being	
knit-goods, 1930 and 1931....	239	"pushed"?.....	9
market for yarns.....	187	Carryover of American cotton, 1920-1932	8
mill conditions.....	149	Carter, D.G., and Whitaker, E.B. Effect	
production		of machine method on stand of	
cloth.....	216	cotton.....	212
yarns.....	187	Carter, G.R. The peculiar economics	
tariffs affecting oil sales....	386	of the textile industries.....	45
textile industry.....	149, 303	Cartwright, H.Y. Ocean freight	
See also Imperial economic		brokers serve two masters.....	58
conference, Ottawa.		Casanova, O.B.	
Cannon, W.A. On the variation of		Report of Holly Springs branch	
the oxygen content of cultural		experiment station.....	174
solutions.....	323	Casartelli hygrometer.....	347
Cantonese cotton		Case, W.W.	
for gun cotton.....	15	The competitive position of American	
prices, China.....	15	cotton.....	45
Canvas		Price movements in the chief com-	
manufacture for awnings.....	253	modity markets.....	118
Capitalism in delirium.....	8	Catalysts; tendering.....	17
Card rooms		Caterpillar. See Insects.	
dust in.....	163, 288	Caulfield, J.H.	
Carding		Cotton selling begins with co-opera-	
discussed.....	127, 348	tion to improve quality.....	280
good practice and bad.....	161	One-variety communities.....	5
improvement.....	286	"It should spread like wildfire"-	
machinery		Honey-making cotton plan of	
improvements.....	349	Miss. ....	112
in spinning fine cotton.....	128	Profitable or unprofitable cotton	
neps in, eliminating.....	348	merchandising methods?.....	112
problems.....	165	Caustic alkalies, action on cotton..	379
processes		Cells; research.....	140
history.....	163	Celluloid from linters.....	318
review of.....	309	Cellulose	
to prevent defects.....	200	absorption of anthraquinone deriva-	
to remove trash from yarn.....	199	tives (dyes).....	281
what can, and can not be		acetylated, swelling.....	346
achieved.....	316	changes which occur on swelling..	379
Cardot, J., and Braemer, P. Les		chemistry of.....	353
principaux produits d'exporta-		decomposition by new method.....	381
tion de l'Indochine.I .....	147	determination, method.....	18
Cardwell, G.A. Cotton income		drying method.....	345
can be increased.....	235	electro-osmotic investigations...	64
		esterification.....	313
		fiber period.....	196



## Cellulose (Cont's)

- from acetobacter xylinum, more  
resistant than cotton..... 222
- from bamboo..... 345
- from conifers, similar to  
linters..... 96
- from deciduous and coniferous  
trees..... 223
- from whole cotton plant, North  
Carolina..... 142
- from yucca..... 151
- for acetate silk..... 97
- hygroscopic moisture..... 345
- insolubility in concentrated  
neutral salt solution..... 222
- in industry..... 292
- least equivalent..... 223
- lignin content..... 65
- microscopy..... 20
- modification by swelling and by  
degradation..... 344
- moisture..... 19
- optical rotations..... 65
- penetration by dye..... 99
- preparations, characterizing  
through solubility difference 345
- reactions, theories..... 197
- solubility..... 66
- structure..... 96, 311, 380  
and starch structure..... 248
- micelle..... 99, 346, 379  
See also Micelles.
- molecular..... 197, 311
- use of micro-manipulator.... 125
- x-ray analysis..... 121, 196
- sulfuric acid esters..... 382
- velocity coefficient..... 313
- viscosity..... 312  
in aqueous caustic soda-cu-  
prammonium hydroxide..... 313
- Cellulose acetate  
plastic materials..... 379  
treatment for textile insulation 254
- Cellulose nitrate  
preparation..... 129
- Census. See U.S. Bureau of the  
census.
- Central Asia, cultivation..... 362
- Ceresan for dusting seed..... 132, 363
- Chace, W.G.  
An introductory study of tex-  
tile microbiology--Chap.1.... 16  
See also Proctor, B.E.
- Chamberlain, J. Cotton hosiery  
manufacture..... 383
- Chanbrays, dyeing..... 23
- Champetier, G. See Khouvine, Y.
- Champion fibre Co. cotton stationery. 254
- Chance, George. What is good cotton?  
The cotton farmer's answer..... 277
- "Chandrakant" "Quo vadis" Ahmeda-  
bad? ..... 369
- Chang, T.M. New cotton organiza-  
tions formed in China..... 366
- Characteristics  
chemical..... 64  
effect of planting date on..... 210  
effects of fertilizers and time  
of maturity on..... 31  
factors determining..... 107  
in Eritrea..... 123  
in Italian Somaliland..... 123  
transmission..... 78, 107  
varietal  
not correlated with wilt-  
resistance..... 110  
study of seed..... 102
- Chase, W.W. Improved machine de-  
signed to give better penetra-  
tion of dyestuffs..... 67
- Chattooga county Ga., one variety  
community..... 180
- Cheathan, R.J.  
A comparison of the practical  
uses of cotton and jute..... 214  
Cotton cloth for concrete..... 69  
Uses of cotton and jute (extracts) 184
- Cheathan, R.J., and Wigington, J.T.  
Use of cotton bags and other  
containers in flour mills..... 253
- Chemical analysis..... 342
- Chemical characteristics of cotton.  
See Characteristics, chemical.
- Chemical cotton, use and develop-  
ment..... 385
- Chemical developments in textile in-  
dustries during the industrial  
revolution..... 356
- Chemical linters. See Linters,  
chemical.
- Chemistry  
India..... 25  
of mildew..... 282  
textile..... 229
- Chemistry and soils, bureau of. See  
U.S. Bureau of chemistry and soils.



Chemotropometer.....	264	Christopherson, C.E. <u>See</u> Kops, P.F.	
Cheney brothers laboratory, color research.....	313	Chromosomes, transmission.....	78
Chengchow. <u>See</u> China.		Chromosomes and plant-breeding.....	360
Chicago board of trade. Rules and regulations.....	60	Chunilal Mehta and Co. <u>See</u> Mehta, Chunilal, & Co.	
Chicken-foot cotton. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Cirenaica. <u>See</u> Cyrenaica.	
Chilcott, E.C. Relations between crop yields and precipitation in the Great Plains area. Suppl. 1.....	2	City and Guilds of London institute answers to 1932 examination.....	367
Chile yarn markets.....	44	Clapp, Alston, sr. At the cross-roads.....	145
Chimera in cotton.....	209	Clark, C.H.	
China		Index of abstracts and biblio-graphy.....	342
American cotton in.....	375	Today most textile "secrets" are undiscovered knowledge.....	127
demand for.....	189	Clark, C.M. Quality of cotton produced in Alabama, 1926-1931.....	153
associations.....	366	Clark, D.W.G.	
cloth trade, effect of crisis on cotton industry.....	214	Japan important supplier of textiles to South Africa.....	46
crop for 1931, final estimate... genetics of cotton, study of methods.....	338	Market for cotton yarns in South Africa.....	46
imports of raw cotton value, 1924-1931.....	209	Clark, David. The textile industry--past and present.....	148
Japanese cotton mills in.....	375	Clark, G.L. <u>See</u> Farr, W.K.	
organizations. <u>See</u> associations.	48	Clark, R.C. The cottonseed products industry.....	351
presses, Chengchow.....	43	Clark, Russell.	
quality, Chengchow.....	43	The legislation situation in cotton.....	169
Shanchow and Lingpao cotton.... spinning industry.....	276	Memorandum denying manipulation on New Orleans cotton exchange	307
storage facilities, Chengchow... textile industry	43	Clark's directory of southern textile mills...Jan. 1, 1932.....	170
Chengchow.....	43	Classification	
Hangchow.....	238	of piece-goods, twist and yarn, India.....	10
statistics.....	369	of varieties by length of staple (Todd).....	56
trade.....	11, 217	Classification, commercial	
transportation, Chengchow.....	43	by cooperatives.....	341
varieties, Chengchow.....	43	Congressional hearings.....	320
yarn industry and trade.....	218, 300	in Brazil.....	77, 206
effect of crisis on.....	306	in Mexico.....	113, 194
<u>See also</u> Hopei Province; Kiangsu Province; Shanghai.		legislation	
Chinese cotton improvement association.....	367	Texas.....	103
Chinese cotton millowners' association.....	369	United States.....	388
American cotton in China....	375	Clayton, W.L.	
Chinese cotton statistics association.....	367	Cotton--present status and importance as a world commodity.....	170
Chlorine. <u>See</u> Bleaching methods.		Cotton--symbol of commercial freedom.....	183
Chlorophyl, absence in plant.....	209	Facing facts in 1932.....	103
Chloropicrine for disinfecting seed.....	359		



Cleaning	
effect on quality.....	6
machines	
raw cotton (Gyrator).....	200
waste (Oldham Willow).....	384
methods for staple cotton.....	127
Clegg, G.G. The stapling of	
cottons.....	122
Clement, S.L. Better profits in	
right staple.....	243
Clemson agricultural college,	
method of teaching textile	
courses.....	172
Clibbens, D.A. Standardised methods	
for determining the rate of flow	
of cotton in cuprammonium solu-	
tion (summary).....	63
Clibbens, D.A., and Geake, Arthur.	
The determination of total size	
or filling in cotton goods.....	20
Cloth	
analysis	
and reconstruction.....	280
commercial, methods.....	100
bleaching.....	317
characteristics.....	225
colored, preparing raw cotton	
for.....	226
construction.....	225
Bedford cord mesh.....	287
denims.....	202
eponge.....	128
leno mesh.....	252
relation of yarn diameters to	
study.....	249
suitings	
from coarse yarns.....	202
mixed.....	351
Terry towelling.....	202
without weaving.....	23
yarn tension.....	24
cost of production.....	252
Lancashire.....	11
compared with Japan and	
U.S. ....	50
of spinning systems.....	251
creasability	
reducing.....	247
creaseless	
as stimulus to trade.....	317
technical methods.....	317, 348
Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co.	
Ltd. ....	284, 317
under the microscope.....	343

Cloth (Cont'd)	
defects	
investigation of.....	249
list.....	311
occurrence and detection.....	63
demand increasing.....	89
drying.....	202
durability	
effected by laundering.....	356
relative and absolute.....	223
testing with abrasion tester.....	198
white and colored materials..	172
dyeing	
for rubberized fabric in-	
dustry.....	287
knit goods, wet treatment....	166
effect of yarn twist on.....	251
exports	
from Gt. Britain....	115, 187, 274
from India.....	10
from Japan.....	46, 274
from United States.....	368
to Cuba.....	272
to Philippine Islands.....	89, 272
fastness to light.....	250
faults. See defects.	
fine, Lancashire.....	85
finishes, special.....	225
finishing.....	161, 251, 317
machines and chemicals used	252
standards too high? ....	249, 284
flame-proofing.....	390
for automobile interiors,	
specifications.....	385
for curing concrete.....	69
for hooked rug foundation.....	100
for road construction.....	254
for rubber sheeting.....	351
for wall covering, preparation.	288
grading.....	311
gray goods; converting code	
agreement.....	376
history.....	355
imports	
Argentina.....	8
Columbia.....	270
Egypt.....	7
India.....	10, 115, 190
Japan.....	115, 274
Philippine Islands.....	189
Scandinavian countries.....	331
United States.....	368
Japanese competition in India..	216
knitted, manufacture.....	68

	Page	Cloth (Cont'd)	Page
Cloth (Cont'd)		tendering	
laundrying. <u>See</u> Laundering.		causes.....	248
manufacture.....	225	effect of certain dyes on....	250
India.....	47	testing.....	225, 249
market		bibliography.....	95
Egypt.....	270	by fluorescence.....	382
India.....	47	laboratories.....	125
mercerization. <u>See</u> Mercerization.		methods.....	100
merchandising.....	335	statistical methods.....	224
practical notes on.....	384	tests	
microscopy.....	381, 382	shrinkage.....	134
mildew prevention.....	252	yarn strength .....	63
moisture content.....	282	utility and durability..	285
effect of processing on.....	284	thickness measurement, standard	
napping.....	164	gauge.....	158
oil damage.....	312	trade	
permeability		Gt. Britain, India, Japan....	115
to air.....	16	<u>See also</u> exports; imports.	
to light rays.....	343	waterproofing.....	312
to sunlight.....	196	discussion.....	130
porosity.....	247	methods.....	287
prices		wool-finished.....	343
index numbers.....	119	<u>See also</u> Textile industry; Textiles;	
India.....	154, 219	names of kinds of cloth.	
relation to physical charac-		Cluett, S.L. Sanforizing process per-	
teristics of some white		nits controled preshrinkage.....	21
fabrics.....	306	Cobb, C.A.	
statistics.....	368	The farmer goes down to sea.....	340
international comparisons.....	14	Jute, an enemy of cotton.....	215
production		More acres, better pay.....	144
Gt. Britain		What about the cotton situation?	9
concentrating in Lancashire	46	Cobb, J.C.	
1930 and 1924.....	115	Long draft vs. regular.....	348
Rumania.....	90	Spinning-room records simplified	251
statistics.....	368	Cohoe, W.P., and Cohoe, E.R.	
U.S.S.R. ....	151	Determination of substantivities	
rayon and cotton mixed, tech-		of dyes.....	127
nology and cost of manufactur-		Coimbatore cotton breeding station	
ing.....	310	annual report.....	232
Sanforizing described....	21, 23, 347	chimera in cotton.....	209
shrinkage.....	164, 347	Coker, D.R. Agriculture in the	
new process.....	349	Carolinas.....	232
specifications.....	225, 281	Coleman, A.E. Mexico offers limited	
consumer.....	342	market for finer-count yarns....	215
stains.....	343, 346	College of technology (Manchester)	
standardization.....	208, 282	lecture by H.Mark, Nov.6, 1931....	197
statistics.....	291	Colloidal adsorption theory. <u>See</u>	
strength		Dyeing theories..	
effect of texture compression		Colon, J.L. Fermín Tangüis, father	
on.....	310	of Peruvian cotton.....	353
minimum wearing.....	251	Colombia	
tests.....	223	cloth imports, sources.....	270
interpretation of results..	285	production.....	52
tariff, Gt. Britain.....	242		



## Colombia (Cont'd)

yarn imports..... 44

## Color

as factor in standardization of  
commodities..... 220effect of weather exposure on  
cotton..... 197extracting yellow pigment of  
cotton..... 198

fastness, Fade-Ometer tests..... 222

fixation on colloidal granules  
and textile fibers..... 98

## inheritance

corolla..... 108

lint..... 232

intensity, of dyes..... 226

measurement..... 250

described..... 19

Ostwald system..... 201

spectroanalysis..... 313

studies..... 314

variations of raw cotton in re-  
lation to finished goods..... 96Colorimeter. See Color, measurement.Coloring matters. See Dyes.Colquitt county Ga., diversifica-  
tion plan..... 365

## Combines in the cotton trade

debate..... 332

relative efficiency..... 88

Comilla. See Varieties.

Commerce year-book 1932..... 368

Commercial and financial chronicle,  
comp. Cotton crop of the United  
States..... 298Commission on trading in grain  
futures.

report, comment on..... 120

Committee D-13. See American society  
for testing materials.Commodity financing, 1921, by T.J.  
Caldwell..... 307

## Competition

between fibers..... 215, 299

cotton and bast fibers

(cottonized)..... 152

cotton and jute..... 240

cotton and kendir..... 335

jute and kenaf..... 335

between foreign and American

cotton..... 45, 48, 114, 186, 336

between materials

cotton, burlap and paper..... 47

for bags..... 254

for hooked rugs..... 202

## Competition (Cont'd)

in manufacturing

Gt. Britain, Japan, India..... 50

New England and South..... 156

prison labor..... 352

in marketing, free vs. "a cen-

tralized co-operative" ..... 308

truck-railway..... 341

## Compressing

high density, effect on fiber..... 127

India, legislation..... 103, 170

past and present..... 42

Contelburo, ltd., London. Annual

cotton handbook 1932-33..... 330

Concrete, cotton cloth for curing.... 69

Conditioning..... 134

Conditioning box, use in tests..... 65

"Congress vs. debenture plan"..... 72

Conifers, cellulose from..... 96

Conrad, C.M.

abstract of Etude technologique

de cotons Pima cultivés au

Moroc, by Hein de Balsac and

Miège..... 379

abstract of Die hygroskopischen

eigenschaften der textilien

by Hans Singer..... 314

Conrad, W.L.

report..... 68

## Consumption

American cotton

decline

in Europe..... 45

reasons..... 186

1920-1932..... 8

Brazil..... 229

cotton and other fibers

chart 1919 to date..... 242

compared, 1921-1931..... 299

four-year curves..... 90

foreign, effect of Farm Board

activities on..... 321

France..... 215

in bulk uses..... 369

increase during past decade..... 86

India, statistics..... 7, 367

1929-30, 1930-31, 1931-32,

compared..... 238

outlook, 1932-33..... 368

Peru..... 84

seasonal prospects of changes in.. 333

staple required by mills in

North Carolina..... 243

statistics..... 13, 44, 291, 367, 368



	Page
Consumption (Cont'd)	
Texas.....	147, 150
United Kingdom, Empire vs. foreign.....	305
United States.....	89
foreign-grown cottons.....	152
longstaple cotton.....	243
world.....	
economic study.....	45
half-yearly review, J.A.Todd..	147
statistics.....	299
survey, Dalgety.....	83
See also Uses; Utilization.	
Containers, used in flour mills.....	253
Contests, South Carolina.....	176, 177
Continental Gin Co. ....	146
Contracts	
defined.....	70
Italy.....	245, 291
seed marketing, India.....	168
time service.....	92
"Contributor 5015", causes of uneven yarn.....	281
"Contributor 5056", cockled yarn....	281
Controller	
choice of.....	307
confidence in, essential.....	59
Conveyance, pneumatic.....	316
Conway, W.T. See Overpeck, J.C.	
Conwell, J.E.	
report of Georgia Cotton Growers Co-operative Association	
Apr. 19, 1932.....	220
Cook, A.A. The chemistry of mildew	282
Cook, O.F.	
Common errors in cotton production.....	77
Cotton fiber improvement necessitates community action.....	180
Cotton improvement through type selection with special reference to the Acala variety.	139
Essentials of a cotton production program for Texas.....	277
What's wrong with cotton? .....	180
Cook, W.S. Technique for artificial inoculations.....	263
Coop, Frank... Single process opening	98
Cooper, H.P. Sand drown or magnesium deficiency in cotton.....	74
Cooper, H.P., and Mitchell, J.H.	
Factors influencing the oil content of cotton seed.....	74

Cooper, M.R.	
The trend of cotton prices.....	119
See also Myers, Lawrence.	
Cooperation	
among farmers, ginner and oil mill operators.....	168
in entire industry.....	62
needed.....	5
Cooperation in marketing (Section)	
15, 61, 93, 121, 156, 194, 220, 246, 280, 308, 341,	378
Cooperation in production (Section)	
5, 41, 112, 145	
180, 236, 266, 297, 329, 366	
Cooperative associations	
are serving the farmer.....	378
classification of cotton.....	341
credit corporations affiliated with.....	378
formation urged.....	246
ideals changed.....	62
in Argentina.....	241
in Mississippi.....	378
promoting use of improved seed..	280
statistics.....	378
Cooperative marketing. See Fourth annual co-operative marketing school; Marketing, cooperative.	
Copeland, M.T.	
The marketing of textiles.....	185
The merchandising job.....	330
Plans for Foundation study of cotton marketing.....	43
Copeland, O.C. The comparative value of cottonseed, hulls and hay	288
Copper numbers of 11 different kinds of cotton.....	64
Corley, J.R. The effect of texture compression on the tensile strength of standard numbered cotton duck.	310
Corolla color, inheritance in some Indian cottons.....	108
Correlations of certain lint characters, by G.N. Stroman.....	175
Cost of production. See Production costs.	
Costa Rica, yarn imports.....	188
Cotton and cotton oil news, study of Texas ginner reports.....	181
Cotton and spices.....	353
Cotton aphid. See Insects, aphid.	
"Cotton broker." Cotton market technique.....	340



	Page
Cotton conference in Barbados, Apr. 4-7, 1932.....	323
Cotton duck association, state- ments before Shannon congressional committee.....	353
Cotton facts, 1931.....	291
Cotton guard rope in swimming pools	355
Cotton land resources (Section) 5, 41,	179
Cotton leaf bugs. <u>See</u> Insects, leaf-bugs	
Cotton manufacturers' association of Georgia, annual meeting, Apr. 5-6, 1932.....	170
address by H.H. Willis.....	172
Cotton manufacturers association of North Carolina. <u>See</u> North Carolina cotton manufacturers association.	
Cotton plant developed for mechani- cal harvesting.....	5
Cotton problem 1932, by C. Zinnemann	114
Cotton supply association, history, 1857-1872.....	170
Cotton-Textile institute, inc. annual meeting, Oct. 19, 1932.....	332
annual report	
5th, 1931.....	27
6th, 1932.....	369
movement for elimination of night work in mills.....	273
New uses section	
information obtained from mattress manufacturers....	254
review of use for tarpaulins.	300
survey of summer clothing business.....	332
night work policy.....	372
organization and work described..	152
paper presented to members by G.S. Harris.....	374
Survey of cost methods and operat- ing policies.....	335
abstract.....	332
Cotton week. <u>See</u> National cotton week.	
Cottonization of bast fibers.....	152
Cottonseed	
analysis.....	167, 319
anatomy.....	209
breeding, West Indies.....	293
buying, competition.....	25
compared with meal.....	70, 319
fertilizer value.....	71, 132
conference, Nov. 5, 1931.....	25

## Cottonseed (Cont'd)

	Page
crushing	
industry.....	25
methods, need of progressive..	203
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, extraction.	
delinted	
oil content.....	103
results of planting.....	3, 36
delinting	
before milling.....	101
machines.....	103, 167
methods.....	203
diseases.....	74
disinfected, storage, U.S.S.R. ..	80
disinfection, chloropicrine.....	359
disposal, India.....	102
drying oven.....	351
dusting.....	81
with Ceresan.....	132, 363
exchange	
for seed products.....	167
exchanges, Memphis and New Orleans	25
farms, Rhodesia.....	324
fatty acid, methods of measuring	352
feeding.....	70
experiments, Louisiana.....	207
to cattle prohibited in Georgia.....	169
to dairy cows	
damages quality of butter..	71
relative value.....	318
whole seed.....	74
for milling, preparation.....	256
for planting.....	77, 324
limiting.....	26
treatment, North Carolina....	390
forward contracts, India.....	168
free distribution suggested in Paraguay.....	52
futures contracts, Memphis.....	102
germination.....	255
at low temperatures.....	74, 140
government control.....	26
graded, value of planting.....	80
grades, Official U.S. ....	227, 289
grading.....	133, 168, 227
Meloy plan.....	133
symposium.....	102
testimony.....	69
methods for small producers..	101
standard methods.....	203
systems compared.....	318
urged.....	70



	Page
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
hulls. <u>See</u> Cottonseed hulls.	
importation, India.....	104, 354
Indian trade with United Kingdom	303
Industry, hearings of Federal	
trade commission.....	25
influence of temperature on.....	106
internal infection.....	74
legislation,	
Arkansas, transportation.....	103
Texas, planting.....	26
meal. <u>See</u> Cottonseed meal.	
meats, - cooking.....	227, 228
micro-chemistry.....	209
moisture.....	228
tests.....	101
movement, interstate.....	131
oil. <u>See</u> Cottonseed oil.	
oil content, factors influencing	74
outlook.....	8, 368
premiums for farmer-growers.....	101
problems of growers and crushers	229
production	
Queensland.....	26
study of sources.....	102
products	
industry.....	351
growth.....	318
Gulf Southwest.....	42
study.....	204
Texas.....	69
marketing.....	102
research.....	227
standardization.....	208
uses.....	70, 351
pure varieties	
community action.....	180
Mississippi legislation.....	205
receipts and stocks.....	13
sampling.....	167
at the oil mill.....	101
in trucks.....	203
sand-sowing.....	325
selected, list of producers.....	174
selection	
Texas.....	34
West Indies.....	357
standards. <u>See</u> grades.	
storage.....	352
need of progressive methods..	203
structure.....	106
supply, Texas.....	277
temperature.....	228

	Page
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
uses for	
biscuit.....	25
fertilizer.....	70
gasoline.....	289
paper.....	25
<u>See also</u> feeding.	
varietal characteristics, study..	102
yield by varieties.....	173
Cottonseed hulls, feeding.....	258, 288
Cottonseed meal	
color.....	167
feeding.....	70, 74, 258
experiments, Louisiana.....	207
value	
compared to seed.....	318, 319
nutritive.....	29, 390
fertilizer value, compared with	
seed.....	132
futures contracts, Memphis.....	102
use for dye base.....	69
Cottonseed oil	
acidity.....	255
competition with foreign vegetable	
oils.....	204, 290, 291
consumption.....	228, 319
distribution of.....	319
1929.....	168
probable effect of tariff on	353
damage to tenting materials.....	312
exports from United States for	352
extraction.....	203
method.....	102
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, crushing.	
hydrogenation.....	227, 318
industry.	
in Mexico.....	255, 319
in Texas.....	258, 317
in the South.....	321, 352
investigation, U.S. Federal	
Trade Commission.....	69, 70
overcapacity.....	228
Institute of cottonseed oil foods	352
manufacture. <u>See</u> extraction; re-	
fining.	
mills.	
accounting.....	351
belting.....	146
fire hazard.....	386
grading at.....	351
motors and controls.....	298
processes.....	351
seed sampling methods.....	101



	Page		Page
Cottonseed oil (Contd)		Crawshaw, F.C. Bleaching, dyeing and finishing.....	161
mills (contd)		Creaseless cotton. <u>See</u> Cloth, creaseless.....	
situation.....	250	Credit. <u>See</u> Production credit.	
speculative tendencies.....	168	Creekmore, E.F.	
peroxide formation.....	256	address at Georgia Cotton Growers	
processing, developments in.....	290	Co-operative Association, Apr. 19, 1932.....	220
production.....		Business must improve to help prices.....	61
costs.....	290	The cotton situation.....	93
statistics, U.S., 34 years.....	352	What does public expect of co-operative marketing.....	246
products tax.....	172	Creekmore as I see him.....	308
quality.....	317	Crisis	
refining.....	203	in China.....	306
on kitchen stoves.....	70	in East Indies.....	304
research.....	102	in Egypt.....	305
statistics.....	13	in textile industry.....	334
studies, Mississippi.....	78	Criswell, J.F. <u>See</u> Bonnen, C.A.	
tariff		Crocker, W.R. The Japanese population problem: the coming crisis..	148
Canada.....	386	Crop inspections, Fiji Islands.....	77
United States.....	289, 352	Crop reporting system, U.S.D.A. 84,	331
test		Crop reports, U.S.D.A. ....	29
for detecting, in foods.....	167	adequacy and reliability.....	244
of effect of oxidation.....	255	Crosby, H.T.	
transportation costs.....	290	Another important cotton need...	6
utilization.....	167	Cottonseed products in Texas....	69
chart.....	386	Crossing, natural.....	2
Cottrell, Ray. Processing stationery fabrics.....	21	Crowther, E.M. The present position of the use of fertilisers..	210
Counts		Crowther, F. <u>See</u> Gregory, F.G.	
changing on the mule.....	67	Crowther, Samuel. A basis for stability.....	186
Courses of study for cotton		Cryer, N. Variation of spindle speed.....	21
specialists, Brazil.....	206	Cuba, cloth imports from U.S. ....	272
Cousins, W.S. Textile activity improves but profit margins are small.....	186	Cultivation	
Cowan, G. Work of Tamale investigational station, season 1929 and 1930.....	139	description.....	163
Cowland, J.W. Report of 1931.....	327	electro-culture.....	105
Cox, A.B.		for cellulose content.....	142
Essentials of efficient cotton marketing.....	147	in Brazil.....	294
Recent changes in the cotton situation.....	71	improvement.....	141
Trade associations and cotton marketing.....	43	in Central Asia.....	362
Cox, C.H. Report of Seed analysis committee, American oil chemists society.....	319	in Egypt, improvement.....	140
Cramer, S. Cotton growing near Lake Nyasa.....	210	in English colonies, studies...	78
Cramp, W. M. <u>See</u> Merriam, G.P.		in French possessions.....	53
Crawford, M.D.C.		in Georgia, methods suggested..	133
Cotton and spices.....	353	in Guatemala, instructions.....	361
The heritage of cotton.....	170	in India.....	133
What is cotton? .....	257	Bihar and Orissa, unsuccessful.....	210
		improvement.....	137



	Page		Page
Cultivation (Cont'd)		Cyprus. Dept. of agriculture.	
in India (Cont'd)		Annual report, 1931, by M.T. Dawe.	354
Madras methods.....	73	Annual report of entomologist,	
Sind.....	359	1931, by H.M. Morris.....	326
in Indo-China.....	233	Cyrenaica, cultivation.....	230
in Iraq, experiments.....	78, 262	Cyrtosis. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
in Italian colonies.....	3	Czechoslovakia	
in New Mexico, experiments.....	210	markets for cotton yarns.....	372
in Oklahoma, improvement.....	171	yarn production and trade.....	12
in Queensland.....	263	Dabney, T.E. Two bales to an acre....	112
in Somaliland, deterioration....	81	Daingerfield, L.H.	
in South Africa.....	354	Survey of the influence of weather	
in Spain.....	118, 153, 235	conditions on cotton yield in	
in Syria.....	35	Texas from 1899 to 1929 inc....	31
in U.S.S.R. ....	2, 81	Dalgety's annual wool review, 1930-	
climatical limits.....	209	1931.....	83
effect of photo-periodism.....	173	Dallas agriculture club, paper	
Ukraine.....	295	presented by A.L. Ward.....	177
inter-row by machinery.....	328	Dalzell, F.R. Houston port market...	154
row-sowing.....	1	Damage during wet processing, de-	
science applied to.....	137	tecting.....	123
standardization.....	55	Damping off. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
water culture.....	133	Dana, B.F., Rea, H.E., and Dunlavy, Henry.	
Cunings, G.A. <u>See</u> Mehring, A.L.		The influence of date of planting	
Cunings, G.A., and others. Progress		cotton on the development of root-	
report on mechanical application		rot.....	178
of fertilizers to cotton in S.C.,		Dandelion seed hairs.....	344
1930.....	2	Daniel, Frank. Cottonseed control...	26
Cunningham, C.H. Mexican cotton tex-		Darlington, C.D. Chromosomes and	
tile situation spotty.....	270	plant breeding.....	360
Cunningham, C.R. Brief on freight		Darrow, W.H. Farming cotton with	
rates to the southwest.....	340	safety.....	144
Cunyus, P.A. The threat of foreign		Darton, H.L. Foreign exchange and	
agricultural competition.....	186	cotton.....	279
Cuprammonium.....	63	Dass, Anchal. An economics survey	
Curling in cotton discussed....	199, 201	of Tehong.....	171
Currency		Date-of-planting experiments.....	109
and trade restrictions.....	190	Davidson, G.F. The oxidation by gaseous	
backed by goods.....	278	oxygen of cotton impregnated with	
decline, Gt. Britain effect on		sodium hydroxide solution.....	247
cotton prices.....	376	Davis, A.M. Cotton in road construc-	
fluctuations		tion.....	254
effect on textile industry 188,		Davis, E.H. <u>See</u> Gurney, H.P.	
189, 190		Davis, F.W. The Federal farm board--	
Gt. Britain.....	193	judged by the results of its ef-	
<u>See also</u> Gold standard.		forts.....	156
Cuttings, stem callusing and rooting	359	Davis, W.C., decision on Texas acre-	
Cycles		age restriction law(extracts)....	103
of large and small crops.....	269	Dawe, M.T. Annual report, 1931.....	354
<u>See also</u> Prices, movements.		Dawson, P.R. <u>See</u> Ezekiel, W.N.;	
Cyprus		Skinner, J.J. ....	
fungus diseases.....	364	Day length, effects on vegetative	
insects.....	326, 364	growth and reproduction.....	1
production problems.....	375		



	Page		Page
De Vooy's ballistic tester.....	345	Dharwar, S.M.C. <u>See</u> Kottur, G.L.	
Debenture plan		Dhingra, D.R., Hilditch, T.P., and	
described by Pearse.....	28	Rhead, A.J. The influence of cata-	
effect on prices.....	72	lyst concentration on the selec-	
Defibrating machines. <u>See</u> Machinery		tive hydrogenation of cottonseed	
delinting..		oil.....	318
Definitions of terms relating to tex-		Dhulia, <u>See</u> Varieties.	
tile industry.....	23, 73, 100, 321	Dias, J.C. Efficiency in a cotton	
India.....	10	mill.....	251
Delinting		Dickens, C.A. Straight-wire clothing	315
previous to milling process.....	101	Dickson, Harris. The midnight gesture	26
<u>See also</u> Machinery for delinting.		Dictionaries	
Delivery points, Southern		textile.....	23, 73, 321
effect on price.....	57	<u>See also</u> Glossary	
Deloye, M. La ver rose du coton.....	39	Dietz, H. Yarn testing by winding	
Demand		under constant pressure.....	286
control through law suggested....	306	Differences. <u>See</u> Prices, differences.	
elasticity of, Egyptian cotton...	116	Diffraction method. <u>See</u> X-ray.	
for American cotton improves....	117	Dilling, Marshall.	
foreign market.....	273	A study of the 1931 American cotton	
increased, efforts to stimulate..	11	crop.....	221
measure.....	115	discussed.....	223
Oklahoma, 1931.....	43	Directories:.....	28, 114
reduced, problem.....	46	Diseases (Section) 3, 37, 82, 110, 142,	
statistical discussion.....	337	178, 234, 263, 295, 326, 363	
Demand and competition (Section) 8,	14	Diseases	
85, 114, 148, 184, 214, 238, 269,		blackarm	
299, 331, 368		cause of atypical lesion on	
Demianov and Labashov. K voprosu o		leaves.....	142
fotoperiodizme u khlopchatnika..	173	experiment, Bukalasa Experiment	
Demidov, A.P. The cotton situation		Station.....	81
in Soviet Russia.....	337	in Gezira.....	326
Deolalkar, P.V. <u>See</u> Vakil, C.N.		serological study.....	263
Depression		studies in Texas.....	296
compared with previous.....	57	boll diseases.....	143
in cotton trade, causes and		boll rot.....	38
remedies.....	73	cyrtosis.....	234
manufacturing, how to relieve....	11	'damping off'.....	263
Texas, 1931.....	56	in Belgian Congo.....	212
Derby, Lord, address.....	257	in Cyprus.....	364
Desizing		in Fiji Islands.....	77
chemistry.....	24	in Gold Coast.....	137
methods of preparation for dyeing	22	in Rhodesia.....	143
<u>See also</u> Sizing.		in Somaliland.....	363
Development		in U.S.S.R. ....	38, 212
growth and fruitage,.....	2, 233	investigations, Salt River Valley,	
in sodium chloride solutions....	359	Ariz. ....	133
Dewey, L.H. Bast and hard fiber re-		leaf crinkle, virus causing, in	
search.....	342	Sudan and Dehra Dun.....	296
Dharmarajulu, K. A study of the pa-		leaf curl.....	143, 296
thological anatomy of the cotton		carried by whitefly.....	327
plant in connection with the wilt		in garden Zinnias.....	212
disease.....	363	Sudan.....	38

	Page		Page
Diseases (Cont'd)		Doladilhe, Maurice. Contributions à l'étude de la fixation des matières colorantes sur les granules colloïdaux et les fibres textiles.....	98
leaf spot.....	38, 143	Domestic allotment plan. <u>See</u> Plans.	
Alternaria, Peru.....	296	Donovan, Howard. Production of Japanese cotton industry in 1931.....	148
Angular.....	4, 143	Donovan, J.D. A manual for testing second hand material.....	310
mildew  aerolate and powdery, Peru.....	296	<u>See also</u> Winne, A.W.	
red-leaf blight, control, sulphur	82	Deriot, G.F. <u>See</u> Fraser, C.E.	
root-rot. <u>See</u> Root-rot		Dorman, I.V., and Poltoratskii, V.V. Izuchenie gidromodulia peresadochnoi kul'tury khlopchatnika.....	328
sore shin.....	143	Dorton, R.E. Importance of hedging	14
control.....	38, 363	Doubling, regulation of yarn tension.....	199
studies in China.....	234	Doute, E.H. Technology of, analysis, dissecting and calculating rayon and mixed fabrics.....	310
Uredo gossypii (Cerotelium desmii).....	363	Dowdle, L.P. Making a cotton mattress	385
wilt. <u>See</u> Wilt.		Dowell, C.T. Report.....	207
<u>See also</u> Fungii.		Downey, K.M. Laundry tests under scientific control.....	195
Diseases and insects (Section).....	211	Downs, L.A. Railroad head views cotton transport issue.....	377
Disinfection. <u>See</u> Fumigation		Doyle, C.B. Cotton growers advised not to try large-scale planting of Sea Island.....	174
Distribution		Doyle, C.B. Improvement of cotton in quality and staple.....	261
government-owned wheat and cotton.	290	Drafting. <u>See</u> Spinning	
Red Cross cotton.....	337, 374	Drawing. <u>See</u> Spinning	
statistics.....	367	Driers	
1930-31.....	13	for raw cotton	
Diversification		C.G. Sargent's Sons Corporation.....	99
in cotton states.....	338	Green's automatic.....	181
in Georgia		New Orleans, La. ....	113
Chattooga county.....	266	U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering.....	237
Colquitt county.....	365	for seed cotton.....	181, 366
Grady county.....	41	Drought	
in Tennessee.....	233	reduces incomes.....	5
in Texas.....	144	Texas, 1930.....	56
compared with cotton farming..	235	Drycleaning.....	342
in textile industry.....	303	Drying	
plans.....	144	effect on quality.....	6
Division of cotton marketing. <u>See</u>		pre-ginning, technique and apparatus for.....	311
U.S. Bureau of agricultural economics.		seed cotton, artificial means.....	267, 390
Dixie mercerizing co. laboratories...	283	textiles.....	202
Dixie Triumph. <u>See</u> Varieties.			
Doane, D.H. Factors affecting grades of cotton.....	6		
Doane agricultural service.....	6		
Dobson and Barlow, Ltd.			
bale opener.....	21		
A multiple-feed trunk system....	165		
Dockery, N.W., cellulose content of whole plant.....	142		
Dodd, J.S. The insularity of the cotton industry has gone.....	332		
Doehner, H. Eine neue methode zur feststellung von bruchfestigkeit und bruchdehnung einer bestimmten anzahl von wollhaaren oder anderen textilfasern. ....	310		



	Page		Page
DuBose, Judge, defense of selling cotton in the seed.....	58	Dyeing (Cont'd)	
Duck		knit goods.....	166
enameling for the tire industry..	100	mechanism of the process, 29, 98,	99
identification in trade litera- ture.....	385	methods.....	226
production in penitentiary, .		Ostwald color system.....	201
Georgia.....	352	raw cotton.....	23
Ducker, H.C. Cotton in Nyasaland....	337	research on, survey.....	316
Duclaux, J. La cellulose.....	310	stationery.....	99
Dufton, A.F. Relative and absolute humidities.....	383	theories.....	29, 98
Dulin, T.G. <u>See</u> Holley, K.T.		vat colors, improved machine....	67
Duncan, L.P. Modern methods and e- quipment.....	348	yarn, skein.....	163
Dunean, O.D. Some social aspects of farm tenancy in Oklahoma.....	329	Dyer, J.E. Market for cotton yarns in Guatemala.....	115
Dunlavy, Henry		Dyer, J.E. Small textile industry developing in Guatemala.....	46
Creation of an adequate and per- manent seed supply for a cotton production program.....	277	Dyes	
A standardized cotton community..	297	absorption by cellulose.....	281
<u>See also.</u> Dana, B.F.		absorption curve.....	127
Dunshee, C.F. <u>See</u> Beckett, S.H.		analysis systems.....	345
Duntze, Wilma. Oriental textile mills speed up.....	86	chemical research.....	200
Durability. <u>See</u> Cloth, durability.		chemistry.....	342
Durfee, C.G. Simplified automatic fire protection for cotton gins..	113	constitution, effect upon color intensity.....	226
Dust		effect on tendering cloth.....	250
effect on wet twisting.....	315	fastness.....	347, 381
in card-rooms, British Govt, re- port on.....	163	for cotton-rayon mixtures.....	166
comments and criticisms.....	288	history.....	130, 354
in textile mills, methods of pre- venting.....	316	identifying on cotton goods.....	383
Dusting seed method.....	81	immunizing yarns to.....	286
Dutch East Indies. <u>See</u> Netherlands, East Indies.		injury to fibers.....	17
Duty. <u>See</u> Tariff.		test suggested.....	165
Dyeing		use on cotton, wool, and silk compared.....	97
awnings.....	351	vat	
basic mordants and lakes.....	30, 97	fastness to light.....	347
chemical developments.....	356	new.....	67
cotton for the rubberized fabric industry.....	287	Dysdercus delauneyi. <u>See</u> Insects, cotton stainer.	
defects.....	253	Earias huegeli. <u>See</u> Insects, cater- pillars, spinose.	
developments.....	161, 251	Earias insulana, Boisd. <u>See</u> Bollworm.	
effect on cellulose.....	64	Earliness, <u>See</u> Maturation period.	
effects of cottons of different growths.....	13	East African cotton standards.....	298
friction marks.....	165	East Indies. <u>See</u> Netherlands East Indies..	
hosiery		East Texas chamber of commerce, sta- tistical survey of agriculture..	244
cotton and silk.....	252	Eastman kodak company, wrapping ma- terial made from cotton.....	131
cotton-viscose.....	286	Eaton, E.D. <u>See</u> King, C.J.	
jig.....	162	Eaton, M.	
		Boron requirements of cotton....	324
		Root development as related to character of growth and fruit- fulness.....	32

	Page		Page
Ebbels, L.S. Cotton and southern banking.....	56	Egypt. Ministry of finance, Cotton bureau. A statistical study of some of factors affecting price of Egyptian cotton.....	245
Eccles, John. The comparison of natural and artificial textile materials by the aid of the autographic load extension diagram...	16	Egypt. Royal agricultural society. See Royal agricultural society of AEgypt.	
Eckersall, Norman. See Urquhart, A.R.		Egyptian cotton	
Economics of the cotton industry....	367	consumption in tire manufacture, 1931.....	274
"Economist." Cotton industry wages and hours.....	332	demand and its elasticity.....	116
Edmonds, W.S. and others. Economic conditions in Morocco, 1930-1931..	301	diseases	
Education. See Study and teaching.		in Somaliland.....	363
Education in the British textile industry.....	11	wilt, caused by Fusarium....	82
Edwards, E.E. Agriculture of the American Indians.....	257	eliminating jute fibers in, by use of cotton sacking.....	268
Edwards, R.P.F. See Thelwall, J.W.F.		fibers, physiological and genetic aspects.....	360
Edwards, W.F.		handling costs.....	378
Enzyme action in the textile industries.....	342	moisture tests.....	283, 291
Technology of silk manufacture...	342	prices	
Egan, J.T. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's answer to What is the quality of Texas cotton?.....	277	spot, compared with American	339
'Egipto', See Varieties.		See also Egypt, prices.	
Egypt		seeds, disinfecting, U.S.S.R.....	80
agricultural crisis.....	305	spacing experiments.....	110
carry-over.....	92	uppers, staple length and hair weight.....	18
cotton-bagging experiments.....	213	watering experiments.....	110
cultivation, improvement.....	140	world statistics	
economic conditions, report.....	7	review by Todd, J.A. ....	153
government's cotton policy.....	291	Egyptian cotton spinners' emergency committee, quota scheme for regulating yarn production.....	216
handling charges.....	378	Ehrhardt, J.J. Textile manufacture in Manchuria.....	46
imports		Ehrlich, John, and Wolf, F.A. Areolate mildew of cotton.....	142
piecegoods.....	7	Einecke, Erich. Uber ein verfahren zur schnellbestimmung des adhäsionswassers von textilfasern....	195
waste.....	7	El-Darwish, M. See Zahra, M.A.	
irrigation and cotton.....	365	Ela, G.A. Sand-sowing in growing cotton.....	294
legislation.....	71	Electro-culture, application to cultivation.....	105
market		Electro-osmotic investigations.....	64
for British cotton goods.....	372	Ellinger, Barnard.	
for cloth.....	270	Combines in the cotton trade....	332
reorganization of cotton exchange.....	245	Exports of cotton piece goods...	300
prices.....	92, 245	Great Britain, Japan and India; yarn and piece-goods trade in 1930-31.....	115
importance.....	58		
production statistics.....	330		
Egypt. Ministry of agriculture. Physiological and genetic aspects of hair properties in Egyptian cottons.....	360		



Ellinger, Barnard (Cont'd)	
The present impasse in Lancashire.	187
A searchlight on the British cotton industry.....	46
The world textile crisis.....	9
Ellinger scheme, criticism.....	11
Ellis, H. Determining forms of tendering in cotton yarns.....	98
Ellis, L.S. Cotton.....	43
See also McWhorter, C.C.	
Elsaesser, Walter. Cotton cloth can be wool-finished.....	343
Elsner, Horst. See Schluback, H.H.	
Elsworth, R.R., and others. Statistics of farmers' selling and buying associations, U.S., 1863-1931..	378
Elting, E.C., and LaMaster, J.P.	
The value of cottonseed meal as a supplementary feed for dairy calves.....	74
See also. LaMaster, J.P.	
Ely, E.W.	
Application to textiles of simplified practice.....	282
Standardizing types of cotton products.....	282
Emerson, R.L. See Shelton, E.M.	
Emley, W.E.	
Measurement of thickness of textiles.....	158
Thickness of textiles and similar materials.....	158
Emme, E.K. Obzor literaturny po genetike khlopchatnika.....	360
Emme, Helene. Ueber chromosomen der baumwolle.....	78
Vererbung vegetativer und physiologischer merkmale der baumwolle und besprechung weiterer fragen über die genetik der baumwolle	107
Empire cotton growing corporation experimental stations, Nyasaland..	362
Report of the administrative council, 11th annual general meeting, May 26, 1932.....	257
Report of the cotton specialist, 1931.....	294
Report of the 11th annual general meeting.....	257
Reports received from experiment stations, 1930-31.....	105

Engines. See Gins, power.	
England. See Great Britain.	
Environment, influence on diseases...	4
Environmental factors in relation to plant disease and injury; a bibliography.....	326
Enzymes.....	380
in the textile industries.....	342
Epitetranynchus althoa. See Insects, red spider.	
Epsilon sigma phi, extension fraternity meeting, Mar. 1932.....	186
Equalization fee. See Plans.	
Ergo. Labour measurement.....	370
Eriometer described.....	159
Eritrea	
agriculture from 1882 to the present.....	373
technological characters of varieties.....	359
varieties, fiber characteristics..	123
Ermen, W.F.A. The testing of cotton for the degree of mercerization...	159
Ermolova, Z.M., and Nazarjan, M.P.	
Analysis of the organization of processing.....	1
Ernst and Ernst. Weekly bulletin, Mar. 1, 1932.....	114
Errors in production.....	77
Erysiphe malachrae. See Mildew	
Erythroneura (Zygina) pallidifrons, Edwards, See Insects, leaf hoppers	
Estey, A.C. Special finishes for cotton piece goods.....	225
Estimates. See Crop reports.	
Etter, Gustav. Die investigation der industriekommission zu dem rückgang der baumwoll-industrie von Massachusetts.....	370
Eubank, Claude. Figures of handling charges taken from recent cooperative settlements.....	15
Europe, textile industry	
depression.....	368
Japanese competition.....	51
review, 1931.....	116
Evolution of cotton marketing, by E.H. Miller.....	184
Exchanges	
Alexandria, Bourse de Minet-el-Bassal.....	245, 278

	Page		Page
Exchanges, (Cont'd)		Ezekiel, W.N.; Neal, D.C.; Dawson, P.R.;	
Chicago board of trade.....	60	and Reynolds, E.B. Report of	
discussed.....	92	4th annual cotton-root-rot con-	
foreign, and raw cotton prices...	92	ference.....	4
government regulation.....	92	Fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
increase returns to farmer, ex-		Fade-Ometer, fastness tester.....	222
plained.....	59	Fahmy, Tewfik.	
Memphis cottonseed.....	25	The genetics of resistance to the	
New Orleans.....	60	wilt disease of cotton.....	33
cottonseed.....	25	The sore-shin disease and its	
service to the industry.....	59	control.....	38
unwarranted assaults on.....	169	Fall River, Mass., mill statistics..	91
Experiments. <u>See</u> Varieties, experiments.		Famine, Gt. Britain, 1861-1864.....	53
Export		Fancher, Albert. Cotton magic.....	187
bounties permitted cotton socie-		Far East	
ties.....	271	statistics of exports, imports,	
handling cotton for, method.....	58	and manufactures.....	116
trade		<u>See also</u> China; Japan; Orient.	
and cotton levy, Lancashire...	86	Faraday society, Colloid committee,	
United States.....	88	meeting, Sept. 21-23, 1932.....	380
Federal aid.....	279	abstracts of papers presented	383
"Exporter." India, Great Britain and		Paper by Paul Kraus.....	349
Japan. A tariff investigation...	271	Fargher, R.G. and Lecomber, L.V. The	
Exports		determination of starch in sized	
dominate Southwest.....	280	and finished cotton goods.....	21
financing.....	307	Farm	
manufactures.		engineering.....	5
from Great Britain.....	304	<u>See also</u> Farm engineering (Section)	
from India.....	10	fabrics, tests.....	29
from Lancashire.....	300	income, Gulf Southwest.....	7
raw cotton		machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, farm	
from Argentina.....	374	management	
from Brazil.....	206, 229	growing own food.....	883
from Far East.....	116	in Alabama, study.....	105
from Galveston, Texas.....	93	in India.....	171
from India.....	7, 337, 367	livestock to replace cotton...	112
from Indo-China.....	147	<u>See also</u> Farm management (Section)	
from Orient, increase.....	46	prices, <u>See</u> Prices.	
from Peru.....	84	real estate situation.....	5
from Sudan.....	75	social problems	
from United States....	13, 117, 368	South Africa.....	354
to Russia, decrease.....	190	Texas.....	236
statistics		<u>See also</u> Farm social problems	
international.....	44, 291	(Section)	
to Asia compared with those to		storage. <u>See</u> Storage	
Europe, 1931.....	86	surveys, Florida.....	235
yarn from United Kingdom.....	217	Farm engineering (Section) 5, 40, 111,	
Express. <u>See</u> Varieties		178, 212, 234, 265, 296, 328, 365	
Ezekiel, W.N. <u>See</u> Taubenhaus, J.J.		Farm management (Section) 40, 83, 111,	
Ezekiel, W.N. and Taubenhaus, J.J.		144, 179, 235, 266, 297, 328, 365	
A disease of young cotton plants		"Farm relief" cotton. <u>See</u> Varieties	
caused by Sclerotium rolfsii..	3	Farm social problems (Section) 41, 236,	
Leaf temperatures of cotton plants		297, 329	
with Phymatotrichum root rot..	142		



	Page		Page
Farmers		Fertilizers.....	37, 80
cooperation with banker and		ammonium hydroxide toxic to	
buyer.....	5	cotton plants?.....	295
program for, Georgia.....	83	ammonium nitrogen.....	211
Farmers and foreign trade, by		and crop production.....	295
Clarence Ousley.....	291	boron.....	324
Farms, organization and practice.	29, 259	calcium arsenate, differential re-	
Farr, W.K., and Clark, G.L. Cotton		sponse of soils to.....	176
fibers. II. ....	311	combined and concentrated.....	362
Farrington, C.C. See Agelasto, A.M.		compared.....	105
Fash, R.H. Quality of oil and the		costs.....	262
rules.....	317	Mississippi.....	142
Fawcett, Waldon. Textile markings		effect on	
as hostages of quality.....	248	boll weevil control.....	265
Federal compress and warehouse co. ..	377	cost of production.....	108, 232
Federal international banking		lint and boll.....	31
company, history.....	307	root rot.....	31, 141, 178
Federal specifications board, pro-		wilt.....	234
posed textile test methods.....	166	yield, Alabama.....	36
Fedorov, V.S.		experimental results.....	109
Concerning the ripeness, fineness		experiments	
and strength of the cotton		Arkansas.....	73
fiber.....	17	Cyprus.....	354
Sovremennoe sostoianie i organi-		Georgia.....	132, 361
zatsiia khlopkovochistitel'nogo		Gezira.....	210
dela v S.Ts.A. ....	366	India.....	361
Feindel, G.P. Shrinkage in piece		mathematical study.....	360
goods.....	164	Missouri.....	172, 355
Feng, C.F.		Texas.....	258
Technic involved in comparative		Virginia.....	261
tests of cotton.....	294	for side dressing.....	175
See also Hsu, C.C.		formulas.....	262
Fenton, F.A. See Isler, D.A.		homemade.....	176
Fenton, F.A., and Owen, W.L., jr. Hiber-		with and without potash	
nation of Pectinophora Gossypiella		Mississippi.....	142
in Texas.....	326	from seed and meal, relative	
Fenton, F.A., and Waite, W.W. De-		values.....	71, 131
tecting pink bollworms in cotton-		in Fiji Islands.....	77
seeds by X-ray.....	364	in Georgia.....	175
Ferguson's triumph. See Varieties		in Louisiana.....	31, 207
Ferrara, A. Les industries agricoles		in Tennessee.....	175
européennes en Somalie.....	12	in Texas.....	81
Ferrier, J. Cotton-picking machine...	40	manures	
Ferris, E.B. Essentials of cheap cot-		artificial.....	137
ton production.....	141	green, Bukalasa experiment	
Fertig, G.J. The development of scien-		station.....	81
tific research in the south.....	227	mechanical application.....	132
Fertilization, effect of continued		South Carolina, 1930 .....	2
low.....	262	mineral & organic, experiments.....	262
		mixed.....	231
		nitric, effects.....	1

## Page

## Page

Fertilizers (Cont'd)	
nitrogen	
in Texas.....	232
relation to fruiting of cotton.....	233
nitrogenous	
effects on plant.....	362
experiments, Alabama.....	295
normal quantity.....	141
phosphorus, relation to fruiting	
of cotton.....	233
placement.....	177, 258
effects.....	176
potash demonstrations.....	141
potassium, relation to fruiting of	
cotton.....	233
practices, South Carolina.....	176
reasons for use.....	108
tests. <u>See</u> experiments.	
trials. <u>See</u> experiments.	
use	
effect compared with non-use....	108
in Brazos Valley, Texas.....	110
in stabilization of agriculture	232
urged.....	141
Fetrow, W.W. <u>See</u> Agelasto, A.M. ....	
Fiber, yarn and fabric quality (Section)	
15, 63, 94, 121, 158, 194, 221, 247,	
280, 308, 342, 378	
Fibers	
adhesion water on, determination..	195
bast	
cottonization.....	152
research.....	342
characteristics.....	17, 344
correlations.....	175
physical.....	225
studies.....	390
classification and constitution...	344
color.....	19
inheritance.....	232
covering power.....	17
cuticle, relation to dyeing and	
finishing processes.....	197
described.....	292
deterioration	
during bleaching.....	222
during wet processing, detect-	
ing.....	123
development.....	138
factors affecting.....	105
relation to ginning out-turn...	138

Fibers (Cont'd)	
diameter measurements.....	65
differentiating, method.....	224
elongation, new method of de-	
termining.....	310
examination, instruments.....	345
extensibility, apparatus for	
testing.....	309
identification.....	122
old and new.....	126
in mixed goods.....	100
laboratories, Brazil.....	281
length	
improving.....	109
irregularity, India.....	309
measurement.....	250
study.....	74
testing Suter-Webb sorter....	380
manipulation in manufacture.....	225
measurement	
diffraction method.....	159
Smith sorting machine.....	122
wedge method.....	221
microscopy.....	19, 20, 66
oxidation by gaseous oxygen.....	247
properties.....	344
creasing connected with fine	
structure.....	247
mechanical.....	380
physiological and genetic as-	
pects in Egyptian cottons.	360
tensile.....	121
variations in relation to po-	
sitions on the surface of	
the seed.....	344
protection against sunburn.....	196
quality	
determination by microscopy of	
finished products.....	381
measurement.....	29
relation to position on seed.	344
Tennessee.....	35
research.....	124, 342
Arkansas experiment station..	73
source.....	344
strength	
new method of determining....	310
study.....	17
tensile, apparatus for test-	
ing.....	309



	Page		Page
Fibers (Cont'd)		Fires	
structure.....	344, 380	gins.....	146
complex nature.....	381	hazard, cottonseed oil mills....	386
development.....	106	Firor, J.W.	
longitudinal.....	124	Farm relief cotton.....	360
micelle.....	94, 314	Georgia comes back in cotton pro-	
molecular.....	94, 121	duction.....	52
relation to creasibility of		Program for cotton farmers.....	83
fabric.....	247	Fisher, F.W. Statistics of Florida	
research on cell walls.....	249	agriculture.....	374
spiral nature.....	124	Fisher, R.A. statistical procedure.	361
study.....	74	Fisher, R.T. report.....	356
X-ray analysis.....	309, 311	Fitts, H.F. report.....	103
super-contraction.....	121	Flake, W.C.	
testing, Textile institute.....	381	British India's purchases of	
theory of surface nutrition on		foreign cotton cloth decline.	216
seed.....	138	Cotton manufacturing and market	
See also Lint.		for piece goods in India.....	47
Field, B.L. Report on the cotton in-		Cotton manufacturing in India...	149
dustry, Fiji Islands.....	77	Indian production and trade in	
Field, F.W. Report on conditions in		cotton yarns.....	239
Canada.....	216	"Flange." A practical analysis of	
Field tests. See Varieties, experi-		large package spinning.....	383
ments, tests.		Flax	
Fielding, W.L. A South African farm-		cultivation in Cyrenaica.....	230
ing chronicle.....	354	statistics of consumption, foreign	
Fiji Islands, experiment station		trade, prices, production....	75
work.....	105	Flea hopper. See Insects.	
Fiji Islands Dept. of agriculture.		Fleming, Lamar. See Bischoff, E.G.	
Annual report, 1930.....	77	Fletcher, R. Changing counts on the	
Report on cotton experimental		mule.....	67
station, Sigatoka, 1931.....	361	Flint, Richard. The Italian cotton	
Fikry, A. Investigations on the wilt		industry.....	187
disease of Egyptian cotton.....	82	Florida	
Fikry, M.A. Natural crossing in cotton	2	cultivation.....	173
Filling. See Sizing.		farm organization and profits,	
Finance, agricultural, South Caro-		Suwannee county.....	329
lina.....	236	farm survey, Santa Rosa county..	235
Finance corporations, Federal Inter-		pink bollworm.....	234
national Banking Company.....	307	prices related to quality.....	191
Financing from farmer to consumer...	14	statistics.....	374
Finishing		Florida Dept. of agriculture State	
chemical developments.....	356	marketing bureau. Statistics of	
creaseless cotton.....	343	Florida agriculture and related	
industry.....	49	enterprises.....	374
methods, A.A.T.C.C. ....	68	Florida agricultural experiment sta-	
new process.....	349	tion. 45th annual report, 1931..	231
technology of.....	342	Flour mills, bags used in.....	254
trade census, Gt. Britain.....	271	Fly frames, objects of the different	
Finland textile industry.....	50	types.....	316
Fire equipment rules.....	219	Flyorov, K.V. On the importance of	
		agrotechnical measures improving	
		the heat régime of the soil un-	
		der cotton.....	210

	Page
Folsom, H.O. That old Georgia law..	169
Folsom, J.W.	
A chemotropometer.....	264
Insect enemies of the cotton plant.....	264
Fooshe, G.W.	
American cotton in 1931-32.....	351
General review of 1931 and pros- pects for 1932.....	43
"For the textile student" series	339, 384
Forbes, R.H. Directives de la culture cotonnière en A.O.F.....	139
Forecasting methods, U.S.D.A. ....	84, 276
Forecasting prices.....	277
Forecasts, crop situation, 1932-33...	93
Foreign debts. <u>See</u> War debts.	
Foreign exchange, exporter's bank...	279
Foreign growths, consumption in- creasing.....	91
Foreign trade. <u>See</u> Trade, foreign.	
Forrester, R.B. Britain's access to overseas markets (abstract).....	353
Forster, G.W.	
Can cotton production be regulated by law? .....	72
The effects of the present credit system on southern agriculture	235
Fort, M. A heat test applied to tend- ered cotton and linen fabrics....	248
Foulds, R.P. New ideas in textile finishing.....	343
"Foundations of the textile industry" series.....	321
Fourth annual co-operative marketing school, Dallas, Texas, April 13, 1932 address by C.F. Sarle.....	184
address by L.D. Howell.....	192
Fowadi. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Fowle, E.D.	
Technology of woolen and worsted manufacture.....	342
"Typo." A basis for numbering....	162
France, L.A., Babbitt, E.G., Sweetser, H.A. Sargent, W.P., jr., and Probert, Aylwin. Canadian hosiery knit- goods production and trade.....	239
France, L.A., Sweetser, H.A., Sargent, W.P., jr. Market for cotton yarns in Canada.....	187

	Page
France	
cloth imports	
limitation scheme for.....	216
colonies	
cultivation in, .....	53
problem.....	54
consumption during the past thirty years.....	215
cotton industry.....	242
Fraps, G.S., and Fudge, J.F. Rela- tions of buffer capacity for acids to basicity and exchangeable bases of the soil.....	363
Fraser, C.E. and Doriot, G.F. Analyzing our industries.....	271
Frederick, L.T. Waste cotton rags make a base for a new laminated plastic.....	24
Freight rates	
barges.....	61
carload.....	341
in Tennessee.....	376
present situation.....	377
conference, May 24, 1932.....	220
discussed.....	170, 171, 377
relation to cotton shipments...	245
report of A.C.M.A. ....	193
to Galveston and Houston.....	155
to Lake Charles.....	377
to the southwest, proposed changes.....	340
French, H.M. Motors and control for cotton gins and cottonseed- oil mills.....	298
French Congo, economic situation..	54
French Equatorial Africa	
culture.....	325
research.....	36
French Haut-Oubangui. <u>See</u> French Congo.	
French West Africa	
culture and varieties.....	139
Freudenberg, Karl; Friedrich, Karl, and Bumann, Ilse. Über cellulose und stärke. ....	248
Friedrich, Karl. <u>See</u> Freudenberg, Karl	
Fritsch, J. Fabrication et raffinage des huiles vegetales.....	203
Fudge, J.F. <u>See</u> Fraps, G.S.	
Fulbright, R.C. Our changing freight traffic.....	193



	Page		Page
Fulmer, H.P. statement regarding cottonseed products trade practice conference rules.....	204	Galveston cotton exchange and board of trade. Annual cotton state- ment 1931.....	93
Fulmer net weight bill.....	132, 205	Gambia, Africa. Dept. of agriculture Annual report 1931.....	27
Fulmer standard tare bill, resolu- tion against.....	184	Gandajika station, culture.....	325
Fumigation, American cotton in India.	104	Gansel, L. <u>See</u> Lottermoser, A.	
Fungi, <i>Macrophomina phaseoli</i> (Maub.) Ashby.....	178	Gapp, Karl. Das spezifische gewicht in der textilindustrie.....	17
Furry, M.S. Evaluating starches for sizing and finishing.....	315	Garbagnati, Luigi. The net weight contract for raw cotton.....	192
Some physical properties of starch pastes.....	162	Garman, C.G. An economic study of poultry and cotton farming in Marshall and DeKalb counties Alabama, 1927- 1929.....	105
Futures contracts purpose for which a spinner will buy or sell.....	367	Factors related to income and costs of production on farms in Marshall and DeKalb counties, Alabama, 1927-1929.....	266
use.....	92	Garner, C.B. Modern methods of agri- culture benefit farmers in Chat- tooga county, Ga., community enterprise.....	180
defined.....	70	Garrow, J.W. Farm board and cotton.....	308
prices, weekly, 1931.....	118	Not opposed to cooperative market- ing the trade strongly attacks Farm board.....	15
trading defined.....	92	Reviews work of economics commit- tee.....	183
evolution.....	92	Garside, A.H. basic data.....	7
legislation.....	388	Cotton position today.....	56
organization and functions.....	59	Garvan, F.P., luncheon reception for	206
principles.....	14	Gasoline from cotton seeds.....	289
seed and meal, Memphis rules...	102	Gatchell, O.W. Measure of the Ameri- can situation.....	115
technique discussed.....	193	Gatewood, W.B. Texas blankets warm the nation.....	162
value to farmer.....	120	Gavaudan, Pierre. <u>See</u> Szymanek, Joseph	
<u>See also</u> Short selling.		Gdynia, Poland port.....	60, 245, 273
G., M.P. Some facts for the Indian Textile tariff board.....	240	sailings from Gulf ports to.....	340
Gabbard, L.P. discussion of paper by Lawrence Westbrook.....	277	warehouse facilities.....	340
Large scale cotton production in Texas.....	35	Geake, Arthur. <u>See</u> Clibbens, D.A.	
Gaines, J.C. Migration and population studies of the cotton bollworm moth.....	264	Gedid. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Galapagos Islands, wild cottons.....	324	Gelechia, gossypielle. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Gallotti, Mario. Nuovi coloranti da tino per lana e per cotone.....	67	Gelitzer, F.Y. The influence of the methods of irrigation on the nutri- ents in the soil and on the yield of cotton.....	262
Galveston exports 1931-32.....	279		
statistics.....	93		
freight rates.....	155		
imports, statistics.....	93		
receipts, statistics.....	93		

	Page		Page
Geller, Carl. A retrospect of American cotton season of 1931-1932..	298	Georgia textile operating executives, meetings	
Gelles, Bernard. The broker versus the professor.....	308	Mar. 18, 1932.....	127
General Electric recording color analyzer.....	313	Sept. 23, 1932.....	350
Genetics (Section) 2, 33, 78, 107, 138, 173, 209, 232, 261, 293, 323,	360	Gerdes, F.L.	
Genetics		Cotton fiber quality in relation to ginning.....	181
Asiatic cottons, "Crumpled": a new dominant.....	174	Cotton quality affected in ginning process by moisture in seed cotton.....	181
bibliographical survey.....	360	Geren, O.P. High pressure tactics of Louisiana co-ops against farmers disclosed.....	320
chromosomes.....	360	German marketing institute. On the question of an international division of work (extracts).....	273
cross G. barbadense Linn. versus G. hirsutum Linn.....	174	Germany	
dominance		economic conditions to Sept. 1931.	87
Fisher's theory of.....	174	exports, shrinkage of markets....	304
reversal of.....	174	gasoline from cotton seeds.....	289
research, New Mexico.....	173	tariffs on yarns.....	305
studies.....	231	textile industry surveyed, 1931..	116
Geographical location as a control in the New England cotton manufacturing industry.....	341	yucca as a cotton substitute.....	151
Geography. <u>See</u> Market geography.		Germination. <u>See</u> Cottonseed, germination.	
Georgia		Gezira. <u>See</u> Sudan.	
agricultural teaching problems...	259	Ghent	
culture, methods suggested.....	141	port described.....	60
diversification.....	266	Ghias-ud-din. <u>See</u> Luthra, J.C.	
farming.....	29	Giannini foundation of agricultural economics, paper no. 28.....	85
legislation on feeding of cottonseed.....	169	Gibberd, A.V. <u>See</u> Smith, E.H.G.	
penitentiary's production of wide duck.....	352	Gibson, J.J.	
production.....	52	The field for the textile chemist	229
Georgia academy of science, paper by H.S. Busby.....	311	New ideas in sizing cotton yarns.	22
Georgia agricultural experiment station		Gibson, J.S. Agriculture of the Southern High Plains.....	236
fertilizer experiments....	132, 361	Gifford, W.S., letter from George A. Sloan quoted.....	50
44th annual report, 1931.....	132	Gilbert, L.R. Consumer specifications for textile products.....	342
Georgia Coastal plain experiment station. 11th annual report, 1930.	77	Gilljam, Josef	
Georgia cotton ginner's association constitution and by-laws.....	267	Die bedeutung des kardierapparates für die baumwoll-fein-spinnerei.....	128
report of secretary-treasurer.....	267	Schalenfrei-ere baumwollgarne durch kardierapparat einzelkrepel..	199
Georgia cotton growers cooperative association		Gilonne, George, and others. Dictionnaire pratique des tissus.....	73
account settlements.....	15		
meeting April 19, 1932.....	220		
Georgia State college of agriculture, program for farmers.....	83		



	Page
Ginners	
associations. <u>See</u> names of states	
ginners associations.	
buying and selling practices,	
North Carolina.....	390
cooperation.....	182
functions in cotton improvement	
program.....	277
lien law.....	172
link between producer and manu-	
facturer.....	146
meetings, Texas resolutions.....	330
place in the industry (series)	
182, 213, 267, 268	
relations with oil millers...131,	213
Ginning (Section) 6, 42, 113, 145,	
180, 213, 237, 267, 298, 329, 366	
Ginning	
as manufacturing process.....	213
Belgian Congo.....	237
bibliography.....	330
charges.....	145, 180
fixed.....	182
Oklahoma.....320, 321, 353	
ruling of State Corporation	
Commission in New Mexico... 268	
costs	
analysis, Ellis county, Texas..	267
per bale, Oklahoma.....	321
relation of power to.....	181
study.....	181
criticism of American, by European	
spinners.....	366
description.....	163
effect of carelessness.....	77
effect of moisture in.....	181
effect on quality..... 6, 181	
Fiji Islands.....	77
Gulf Southwest.....	42
history.....	146
improvements needed.....	213
industry.....	366
Government regulation.....	229
laboratory, Stoneville, Miss., 113,	
145, 181, 267, 268	
described by Pearse.....	28
legislation	
Arkansas.....	237
India.....	103, 170
Oklahoma.....	204
Tanganyika.....	26
Mississippi.....	237
percentage India.....	33

	Page
Ginning (Cont'd)	
rates. <u>See</u> Charges.	
relation to	
lint humidity.....	113
market and spinning value of	
lint.....	258
spinning quality.....42, 181, 298	
report of	
Bureau of Agricultural En-	
gineering.....	390
Division of Agricultural En-	
gineering.....	134
research, U.S.D.A. <u>See</u> laboratory,	
Stoneville.	
stored and unstored cotton, effect	
on spinning qualities.....	282
Ginnings. <u>See</u> Production.	
Gins	
accounting methods, economic	
study.....	330
Alabama, plan for operating.....	237
as manufacturing plants.....	146
belting.....	146
community-owned, Chattooga Co., Ga.	180
Continental gin co. ....	146
co-operative, federation of.....	182
fire prevention.....	146
automatic protection.....	113
for one-variety and several-varie-	
ties, Texas.....	297
history.....	257
India, described.....	28
inspection, resolutions of Texas	
association.....	172
motors and control.....	298
power.....145, 180	
gas engine.....	182
public utilities in New Mexico....	268
reducing number in community.....	267
regulation by Government sug-	
gested.....	306
roller and saw described.....	330
saw filing machine.....	268
Southern states, statistics.....	321
Whitney's first, replica.....	146
Ginter, A.E., Adkins, K.M. and Shadduck, M.	
Effect of laundering upon dura-	
bility.....	356
Gist, F.W. Fertilization changed Ala-	
bama's yield. ....	36
Giza 7. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Glafey, Hugo. Machine for preparing	
and spinning cotton.....	98

	Page		429
Glagoleva, A.F.P. <u>See</u> Pankrat'eva-		Gordon, J.B.	Page
Glagoleva, A.F.		Additional statements regarding	
Glass, H.B. <u>See</u> Williams, O.B.		proposed tariff on vegetable	
Glass, safety, from linters.....	318	oils.....	353
Gledhill, Walter, loom invention...	253	Discussion of the oils and fats	
Glossary of Indian terms.....	299	tariff.....	386
Glouberman, Esther. <u>See</u> Park, J.H.		More about tariff on vegetable	
Goff, J.H. Transportation of cotton		oil.....	318
by truck in Alabama.....	154	Gore, U.R., and Taubenhaus, J.J.	
Gokhale, R.G. The growth of trade in		Anatomy of normal and acid-in-	
raw cotton and cotton goods be-		jured cotton roots.....	32
tween India and Japan.....	300	Gore, community.....	180
Gold Coast (Colony) Dept. of agri-		Gerham, C.F. New England--on the eve	
culture. Report for the year		of a notable expansion.....	47
1930-31.....	133	Gossett, B.B. Tentative basis of	
Gold Coast (Colony) Tamale investi-		converting code agreement.....	376
gational station, research		Gould, H.R. Brilliant defense of	
1930-31.....	137, 139	cotton trade.....	320
Gold Coast, varieties, experiments.	78	Goyande, G.K. <u>See</u> Singh, B.N.	
Gold standard		Government control	
abandoned in Gt. Britain, effect		Egypt.....	71
on trade.....	13	North Carolina, 1861-1865.....	206
effect on cotton trade.....	57	seed.....	26
in Japan.....	51	United States.....	71
<u>See also</u> Currency fluctuations.		Government encouragement in Argen-	
Goldman, J.L. Address, Apr. 1, 1932..	147	tina, recommended.....	52
Goloviznin, D.D., Kharin, S.A., and		Government in business	
Tsygankov, S.K. K mekhanizatsii		aid to export trade.....	279
del a bor'by s vrediteliami		attacked in address by	
khlochatnika.....	328	D.W. Brooks.....	156
Goltz, O.F. Vorratsentwicklung und		evils.....	157
preisbewegung.....	339	Shannon committee hearings.....	320
Gonzalez, R.D.		United States cotton production	
Clasificacion del algodón. Los		board of control suggested...	306
arbitrajes en clasificacion..	193	Government-owned wheat and cotton,	
Clasificacion del algodón. Re-		distribution.....	290
lacion entre el por ciento de		Government policies, effect on cot-	
humedad en el algodón pluma..	113	ton trade.....	103
Gonzales, Texas, road-making with		Government regulation of ginning in-	
cotton.....	166	dustry.....	229
Goodavage, J.E. Dyeing cotton and		Gow, Robert, jr. Finishing of cotton	
silk hosiery.....	252	piece goods.....	252
Goodbrandlea tester.....	345	Grade and staple	
Goods as currency backing, by		estimates	
Norman Sargent.....	278	Oklahoma, 1928-1931.....	276
Gopalaratnam, P. A chimera in cotton	209	project	
Gordon, E.D. <u>See</u> Gray, R.B.		aid to farmer.....	373
Gordon, H.B. The identification of		methods and results.....	375
fibers.....	122	value to farmer and ginner	276



	Page		Page
Grade and staple (Cont'd)		Great Britain (Cont'd)	
outlook, 1932-33.....	368	inclusion of silver in Exchange	
premiums and discounts.....	367	equalization fund.....	218
relation to price		industrial changes and economic	
Arkansas.....	73, 306	structure.....	230
Florida.....	191	Japanese competition.....	51
Mississippi.....	191, 389	production, piece-goods, 1930	
United States, local markets..	376	compared with 1924.....	115
Grades		tariffs.....	242, 271
differences in classification....	320	textile industry....	
effect on wearing quality of		economics.....	45
sheeting.....	386	history.....	321
factors affecting.....	6	trade	
Fiji Islands.....	77	Anglo-Indo corporation.....	371
India.....	309	balance.....	49
Missouri.....	172	piece-goods, 1930-31.....	115
price spreads between.....	192	reorganization discussed.....	270
United States, described by		yarn, 1930-31.....	115
Pearse.....	28	<u>See also</u> Bolton: Lancashire; United	
<u>See also</u> Color.		Kingdom.	
Grading		Great Britain. Board of trade. An	
cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, grading.		industrial survey of the Lancashire	
laws.....	72	area.....	300
mechanical.....	314	Great Britain. Department of over-	
seed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed, grading.		seas trade.	
Grande, Pedro. Maquinas que colhom-		Conditions and prospects of United	
o algodão.....	296	Kingdom trade in India 1930-31..	216
Granovskii, Z. O tare dlia khlopka..	376	Economic conditions in the Ar-	
Grant, Julius. The estimation of		gentine republic, October 31st,	
moisture by electrical methods...	379	1931.....	217
Graphic methods in yarn testing.....	122	Economic conditions in Brazil,	
Gray, H.L. <u>See</u> Titus, R.N.		December 1931.....	301
Gray, H. LeB. <u>See</u> Murray, T.F., Jr.		Economic conditions in Canada	
Gray, R.B., Hurst, W.M., and Gordon, E.D.		1931.....	216
Artificial drying of agricultural		Economic conditions in Egypt,	
products.....	366	July, 1931.....	7
Gray goods. <u>See</u> Cloth.		Economic conditions in Germany...	87
Grayson, R.V.		Economic conditions in Morocco	
Cotton insulation.....	100	1930-31.....	301
Manufacture of cotton insulating		Economic conditions in the	
material.....	254	Netherlands 1931.....	301
Great Britain		Economic conditions in the Nether-	
census of production, 1930....	46, 271	lands East Indies Sept. 1931..	301
consumption, American, Russian and		report of the trade in Czecho-	
other cotton, 1929-1932.....	218	slovakia.....	372
cotton associations, history.....	170	Syrian market for cotton piece-	
departure from the gold standard.	193	goods.....	372
exports		Great Britain. Department of scienti-	
cloth.....	115, 187, 270, 274	fic and industrial research, re-	
yarn.....	187, 270	port 1930-31, (summary).....	95
hosiery trade, 1930.....	87	Great Britain. Home department com-	
imperial policy in India, effect		mittee on dust in card rooms in	
on Lancashire.....	50	cotton industry. Report.....	163
imports of long and short staple		comments and criticisms.....	288
cotton, 1929-1932.....	218	Green, A.G., analysis of coloring	
		matters.....	345

	Page		Page
Green bug. <u>See</u> Insects.		Guest, Evan. Annual report on	
Greenhalgh, H.		cotton...Iraq.....	78
Gain and ratch on cotton mule...	199	Guild of calico printers' bleachers'	
Ring doubling frame.....	286	dyers' and finishers' foremen,	
Winding and doubling.....	199	Year-book (1932).....	350
Greenwood, J.P. Fifty years of oil		Guin, M. <u>See</u> Jensen, W.C.	
mill progress? .....	203	Gulf Southwest, cotton industry....	7
Greer, W.N. Some general considera-		Gulick, C.A., jr. Industrial relations	
tions on the application of elec-		in southern textile mills.....	271
trometric measurements. (abstract)	30	Gun cotton, sources, conifers and	
Greg, H.P. address at Shirley Insti-		linters.....	96
tute, Oct. 19, 1932 (abstract)...	389	Gunn, K.C. <u>See</u> Neal, D.C.	
Gregory, F.G., Crowther, F., and		Gurney, H.P., and Davis, E.H. Tensile	
Lambert, A.R. The interrelation		strength.....	343
of factors controlling the produc-		Gusler, Gilbert. Cotton outlook	
tion of cotton under irrigation in		better.....	293
the Sudan.....	262	Gyracotn described.....	5
Gregson, N.		Gyrator cleaning machine.....	200
Lea and single thread tests.....	159	Hadromycosis. <u>See</u> Wilt, Verticillium.	
Single thread tests.....	63	Hagan, T.H. Observations on European	
Grey, E.M. Can Lancashire survive? I.371		cotton mills.....	163
Griffith, M., and Strow, H. The rela-		Haines, E.S. Pertinent facts about	
tion of price to the physical char-		the oil milling industry.....	70
acteristics of some white cotton		Haiti	
fabrics.....	306	cultivation.....	275
Grigor'ev, S.F. Cotton and its cul-		exports.....	275
ture.....	2	selection work.....	209
Grimes, M.A. Untra-violet radiation		Hale, G.A.	
and its effect on textiles.....	356	Homemade commercial fertilizers.	176
Grossman, C.J.R.		Soil analysis and fertility	
Economic importance of manufactur-		facts.....	361
ing and of its leading lines in		Half and half. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Texas.....	258	Hall, A.J.	
Statistical survey of agriculture		Anti-crease process for cotton..	348
in the territory served by the		Can cotton goods be made	
East Texas Chamber of Commerce	244	stronger?.....	343
Grossman, E.F.		Consideration of the mechanism	
Control of cotton insects.....	211	of dyeing.....	98
Hibernation of the cotton boll		De-sizing in preparation for	
weevil.....	82	dyeing.....	22
Insect pests of cotton.....	111	New facts concerning the action	
Methods for making counts of boll		of caustic alkalis on cotton	379
weevil infestation.....	111	Rapid methods for detecting	
Growth		'damage' in cotton and wool..	123
effect of soil moisture on.....	107	Hall, E.E., and Watson, S.J. Re-	
in United States, described by		search work with cotton	74, 75
Pearse.....	28	Hall, O.J. Costs to be big factor..	111
Grunbaum, Heinz. Die welttextil-		Hamilton, J.O. <u>See</u> Hess, Katharine.	
krise.....	301	Hamilton, R.W. The cotton contest--	
Guatemala		1931.....	176
cultivation, instructions.....	361	'Hammar apparatus' for testing fil-	
market for cotton yarns.....	115	ter cloths.....	345
textile industry, developing.....	46		



	Page		Page
Hammersley, S.S.		Harnden, Robert. Market for cotton	
Joint Committee and the L.C.C. ...	187	yarns in Sweden.....	239
Only a national plan can save the		Harold, J.F.X. Chemical analysis....	342
cotton industry.....	333	Harper, J.W. Common sense about	
Present and future of the cotton		cotton.....	40
trade.....	302	Harriman plan. <u>See</u> Plans, domestic	
Hammond, C.M.		allotment plan.	
Bond paper from cotton.....	317	Harris, Darwin. Sensitive test for	
Soundly based Texas industry.....	317	cottonseed oil.....	167
Hamner, N.C. Report of moisture com-		Harris, G.S.	
mittee.....	101	American cotton must stand on its	
Hampson, R.E.V. The testing of		own merits.....	47
laundered fabrics.....	248	Red cross cotton.....	374
Hanau quartz-mercury lamp.....	345	Harris, R.H. Dyeing skein yarn.....	163
Handling		Harris, S.A. Farmers prosperous under	
carelessness, effects.....	77	Colquitt county plan.....	365
charges.....	15	Harris, W.V. Cotton pests.....	323
costs discussed.....	221	Harrison, G.J. <u>See</u> Kearney, T.H.	
Handlooms		Harriss, R.M. Four crushing shackles	
China.....	218	tie King cotton.....	73
India.....	47	Harrower, D.C. The future-contract	
Mysore.....	189	markets.....	120
Handrick, H.A. Evils of restricting		Hart, T.R. Attractive suitings woven	
cotton acreage by law.....	72	from coarse cotton yarns.....	202
Haney, L.H.		"Hartford". Economic superiority of	
address on prices (extract).....	119	single-process cotton lapping.....	384
discussion of paper by		Harvesting	
A.W. Zelomek.....	277	effect on quality.....	6
Return of confidence is a neces-		machinery 5, 40, 132, 178, 179, 212,	
sary prelude to recovery.....	87	234, 258, 265, 296	
Hannay, A.M., comp. The influence of		experiments.....	5
weather on crops, 1900-1930.....	2	new types in U.S.S.R. ....	266
Hanton, W.A.		mechanical, type of plant being	
Automatic versus Lancashire		developed.....	5
looms.....	199	Harvey, T.W. About curl in cotton....	199
Improvements in textile machinery	348	Hastings, S.H. Irrigation and related	
Northrop weft replenishing de-		cultural practices.....	111
vice.....	286	Hathcock, J.S. Present status of co-	
Spindleless pirn winders.....	68	operative marketing.....	132
Hardy, J.I. Wool fiber research.....	342	Haven, G.B.	
Harland, S.C.		awarded medallion.....	354
Acclimatization of cottons in new		Mechanical fabrics.....	225
areas.....	323	Textile machinery design.....	342
Fertility in hybrids between new		Havre, port described.....	61
and old world cottons.....	107	Hawaii, wild cottons.....	324
Genetics of cotton.....	174	Haworth, W.N. Molecular structure of	
recommendations to West Indies...	293	cellulose and of amylose.....	311
Types of cotton grown in the West		Hayden, Frank. World cotton crops....	87
Indies and the various factors		Haydu, G.F. Textile situation in	
which influence quality in		Brazil.....	374
cotton lint.....	323	Hayes, A.G. Sampling of cottonseed in	
		trucks.....	203

	Page		Page
Hayes, G.P. Cotton is king no more..	53	Herstein, K.M. Preventing mildew in sizing and finishing.....	252
Hayes, S.J. Technology of bast fiber manufacture.....	342	Herzog, R.O. ed. Baumwoll spin- neri.....	97
Hays, M.B., comp. Textiles and clothing.....	95	Hesling, M. Raoport de l'associa- tion cotonnière coloniale.....	359
Heath, D.R. Cotton growing in Haiti.	275	Hess, Katharine. Modified serio- graph method proves valuable for testing yarns in woven fabrics..	63
Hedging.....	92, 120	Hess, Katharine, and Hamilton, J.O. Protection afforded the skin a- gainst sunburn by certain tex- tile fibers.....	196
defined.....	70	Hess, Kurt, and Trogus, Carl. Zur kenntnis der faserperiode bei cellulosederivaten.....	196
importance.....	14	Zur kenntnis der reaktionsweise der cellulose.....	196
profits and losses confused.....	14	Hesse, T.G. Vast cotton growing possibilities in Africa.....	53
Heim de Balsac, and Miège. Étude technologique de cotons Pima cultivés au Maroc.....	379	Hester, H.G. Secretary's report of New Orleans cotton exchange.....	269
Étude technologique du coton "Pima" lignée 67 récolte 1930.....	159	sketch of.....	388
Heim de Balsac, F. <u>See</u> Letard, E.		Hewison, R. Blackarm in the Gezira season 1931-32.....	326
Heim de Balsac, F., and Heim de Balsac, H. État actuel de la cul- ture cotonnière dans les possessions françaises.....	53	Higgins, Alfred. Cotton fabrics for automobile interiors.....	385
Heliothis obsoleta Fab. <u>See</u> Bollworm.		High draft bale opener described.....	21
Hemp fibers described.....	122	High draft system. <u>See</u> Spinning.	
Indian trade with the United King- dom.....	303	Hilditch, T.P., and Jones, E.C. The component glycerides of partially hydrogenated fats. Pt. I.....	227
Henderson, Fred. Capitalism in de- lirium.....	8	Hilditch, T.P., and others. Some observations on the hydrogena- tion of fats.....	318
Henderson, W.O. Cotton supply association, 1857- 1872.....	170	[Hill, F.] High drafting.....	164
Empire cotton during the cotton famine of 1861-1864.....	53	Hill, Pauline. Cotton production in North Carolina.....	329
Henriess, J. Machinery maintenance. XII .....	315	Hillman, B.S. Spots, stains and discolorations.....	343
Henry, C.G. Annual report of Mid-South cotton growers' association, 1931-32.....	246	Himbury, Sir W.H. India.....	244
Herbener, Henry. Boll weevil elimina- tion plan.....	264	Iraq to the Sudan.....	244
Herbert, F.W., and Hubbard, J.W. Verti- cillum wilt in the San Joaquin valley.....	110	Progress and development of cot- ton-growing within the British Empire.....	375
"Hercules mixer", article from.....	385	Hines, W.D. Textile industry and the anti-trust laws.....	9
Hereditiy. <u>See</u> Genetics.			
Heritage of cotton.....	170		
Herrmann, Anton. Drawing as the basis for obtaining clean, even and uniform spun cotton yarns.....	128		
Proper choice of loom speeds.....	22		



	Page		Page
Histamine.....	163	Hooked rugs. <u>See</u> . Uses, rugs.	
History		Hooper, R.P. statement.....	353
cotton.....	170, 257	Hope, Claude. <u>See</u> . King, C.J.	
acreage reduction mentioned		Hopei province, China, production	
in 1844.....	291	since 1915.....	115
early sources.....	257	Hopkins, J.C.F.	
industry development.....	135, 257	Alternaria gossypina (Thüm.) Comb.	
production.....	74	nov. causing a leaf spot and	
trade		boll rot of cotton.....	38
European, with India and		Some diseases of cotton in South-	
the East.....	354	ern Rhodesia.....	143
international.....	238	Horgan, E.S. The value of serological	
modern India.....	373	tests for the identification of	
inventions.....	127	Pseudomonas malvacearum.....	263
textiles		Horlacher, W.R., and Killough, D.T.	
early American.....	74	Progressive mutations induced	
industry		in cotton by radiation.....	31
18th century.....	367	Hosiery	
modern India.....	373	dyeing.....	252
machinery.....	73, 390	cotton-viscose.....	286
manufacture.....	74	manufacture.....	383
prehistoric fabrics.....	355	described.....	68
statistics.....	75	statistics.....	50
Hobbs, F.W. Research work of tex-		production, Canada.....	239
tile foundation.....	389	Hotbeds. <u>See</u> . Uses, waste for hotbeds.	
Hobson, C.E.H. Reviews salient ac-		Hotte, G.H. <u>See</u> . Schwartz, E.R.	
tivities of Manchester cotton as-		Houses. <u>See</u> Uses.	
sociation.....	93	Houston, Tex.	
Hoffman, G.W. Future trading upon		exports	
organized commodity markets....	92	1932.....	279
Hogan, T.J. Mr. Blalock does some		freight rates.....	155
shadow boxing.....	62	port and market.....	154
Hölder, Fritz. <u>See</u> Noll, August.		Houston, Tex. Chamber of Commerce, an-	
Holland, Maurice. A science audit		nual meeting, 1932, address by	
of the textile industry.....	187	W.L. Clayton.....	103
Holley, K.T., Pickett, T.A., and		Houston, Tex. cotton exchange. Reso-	
Dulin, T.G. A study of ammonia		lution.....	387
and nitrate nitrogen for cotton. I.	80	Houston textile mill.....	162
Holmes, T.C. <u>See</u> Peterson, A.R.		How to know textiles.....	321
Holtzclaw, H.F. Agricultural market-		Howard, Albert. The improvement of	
ing.....	83	cotton production.....	137, 328
Homoptera. <u>See</u> Insects.		Howard, R.H. Relation of quality to	
Hönsch, Werner.		price of cotton.....	191
Die unlöslichkeit von zellulose		Howard and Bullough, Ltd., new bale	
in konzentrierten neutralsalz-		opener.....	129
lösungen.....	222	Howell, L.D., address on comparison of	
<u>See also</u> . Lottermoser, A.		premiums in local and central mar-	
Hood, E.M. Address. Summ activity of		kets. (reported).....	192
association.....	354	Howell, L.D., and Burgess, J.S., Jr.	
Hood, Robin. Cotton cooperatives'		Farm prices of cotton in relation	
ideals have undergone big change.	62	to its grade and staple of length	
Hook, R.W. Report of sub-committee		in local markets in the U.S. sea-	
on standard methods of determin-		sons 1928-29, 1929-30, and 1930-	
ingsizing and finishing materials	68	31.....	376

	Page		Page
Howell, L.D., Burgess, J.S., jr., and Neubauer, T.A. Farm prices of cotton related to its grade and staple length--Mississippi crop--season 1928-29.....	191	Hurst, A.R. Burnett. <u>See</u> Burnett-Hurst, A.R.	
Hsu, C.C., Feng, C.F., and Wu, P.C. A study of methods in pure-line selections about Chinese cotton..	209	Hurst, C.C. Review of C.D. Darlington's Chromosomes and plant-breeding.....	360
Huang, Tinghsien. <u>See</u> Hwang, Tinghsien.		Russian experiments in plant breeding.....	33
Hubbard, J.W. Root constriction of cotton plants in the San Joaquin valley.....	106	Hurst, F.J. Success of cooperative marketing.....	157
<u>See also</u> Herbert, F.W.		Hurst, W.M. Some types of harvesting machinery reach high state of development.....	178
Huddersfield textile society, reports.....	45	<u>See also</u> Gray, R.B.	
Huebner, S.S. The economic value of short selling.....	92	Husain, Afzal. Leaf-curl in cotton and other plants.....	296
Hughes, Bode. Cotton improvement in Forrest county (Miss.).....	329	Hutchinson, J.B. The genetics of cotton. VII.....	174
Hughes, H.G. Cotton trade reorganization.....	88	Hutcheson, T.B. <u>See</u> Batton, E.T.	
Hulls. <u>See</u> Cottonseed hulls.		Hutchinson, W.M. Relative values of cottonseed and cottonseed meal...	70
Humidification systems.....	349	Hwang, Ting-hsien. China's cotton trade.....	217
Humidity "conditioning boxes".....	64	Hybrids fertility.....	107
control.....	383	Hyderabad state. <u>See</u> India.	
Bahnson system.....	347	Hydrocyanic acid absorbed by seeds, U.S.S.R. ....	80
discussion.....	128	Hydrogen peroxide. <u>See</u> Bleaching methods.	
in lint, relation to quality of ginning.....	113	Iachevskii. <u>See</u> Jaczewski, A.A.	
in mills.....	128, 201	Iakovlev, I.A. Red villages.....	40
woolen.....	353	Il'inskii, A.M. A new method of quantitative-statistical analysis of the red spider infestation.....	364
measurement, Casartelli long distance hygrometer.....	347	Illinois agricultural Experiment Station, study of domestic consumption of oils.....	168
recorder.....	161	Illinois state academy of science. Transactions.....	341
recording hygrometer, Bristol humidigraph.....	384	Immunized and passive cotton mentioned.....	344
relation to size.....	22	Imperial economic conference, Ottawa British cotton industry delegation's report.....	269
relative and actual.....	66, 383	Canadian concessions.....	373
in mills.....	251	India's importance.....	371
relation to fiber substance...	314	Indo-British trade agreements....	373
tentative methods of determining.....	100	Lancashire cotton trade representatives report.....	335
Humphreys, Hugh, statement on seed industry.....	25	results.....	371, 372
Hunt, W.R. Too much in one basket...	266		
Huntington, C.W. The cotton boll weevil.....	39		
Hurley studies barge cotton rates...	61		



Imperial economic conference, Ottawa (Cont'd)	
preliminary trade agreements (comments).....	302
tariff changes affecting cotton, piece-goods.....	372
United Kingdom trade representative's report.....	302
Implements. <u>See</u> Machinery.	
Imports	
cloth	
Brazil.....	229, 301
East Indies.....	304
Egypt.....	7
Far East.....	116
India.....	10, 216
Morocco.....	301
Rumania.....	90
Scandinavian countries.....	331
raw cotton	
Far East.....	116
Galveston.....	93
Gydnia.....	245
India.....	337
international.....	44
Manchester, increased.....	89, 93
United States.....	13, 291
long staple.....	243
waste, Egypt.....	7
yarns, Brazil.....	301
Income	
relation to taxes, Oklahoma.....	297
statistics, United States.....	367
Index numbers	
cloth prices.....	119
cotton trade.....	277
reliability.....	192
Index of abstracts and bibliography, official bulletin of U.S. Insti- tute for textile research.....	342
India	
acreage statistics.....	338
automatic looms.....	10
Berar cotton markets law.....	103
bollworm.....	364
cloth	
prices.....	219
analysis.....	154
production.....	44, 47
trade, 1930-31.....	115
conditions, effect on Lancashire.	50
cotton industry.....	214

## India (Cont'd)

cotton review for the season 1931-32.....	367
cotton zones.....	133
crop report, 1929-30.....	219
cultivation	
improvement.....	137
progress and development.....	375
Sind physiological scheme.....	325
demand for American cotton.....	188
experiment stations, policies.....	328
exports	
cloth and yarn.....	44
cotton.....	238
farm labour, training.....	328
farm management.....	171
fumigation of American cotton....	104
gins, labor conditions described.	28
growth of cotton plant.....	106
hand looms.....	47
history.....	354
Hyderabad state, seed disposal...	102
imports	
analysis, 1929-31.....	190
cloth.....	10, 216
legislation.....	333
cotton.....	337
long-staple.....	88
hosiery from Japan.....	47
knit goods from Japan.....	47
yarn.....	44
insects.....	31, 211
Japanese methods in, questioned..	273
labor and wages.....	238
legislation...10, 103, 170, 302,	354
duty on piece-goods.....	149
long-staple cotton problem.....	118
machinery.....	238
Madras cotton control bill.....	171
market for Lancashire.....	149, 240
market for piece-goods.....	47
marketing costs.....	171
mills	
labor conditions described....	28
Nerbudda-Mahi area, transport act	103
one-variety communities.....	84
press returns, comparison with forecasts.....	103
production.....	238
costs.....	104, 171
development.....	338
improvement.....	328
statistics.....	330

	Page		Page
India (Cont'd)		India. Dept. of agriculture. Re-	
red-leaf; blight.....	82	view of agricultural operations	
research.....	1	in India, 1928-29.....	133
seed.....	25	India. Baroda State Dept. of agri-	
selling Lancashire goods to vil-		culture. Annual report 1929-30..	232
lagers.....	307	India. Bengal. Chamber of commerce.	
situation.....	54	Report 1930.....	10
sowing date experiment.....	81	India. Bihar and Orissa. Dept. of	
spinning mixed cottons.....	198	agriculture.	
spinning tests		Annual report on experimental	
of commercial cotton.....	382	farms, 1929-30.....	210
on certain varieties.....	123	Annual report on experimental	
on mixing of long and short		farms in Bihar and Orissa	
staple.....	221	1930-31.....	233
statistics.....	7, 171	Season and crop report, 1931-32..	276
Surat area, transport act.....	103	India. Bombay presidency	
"swadeshi" movement.....	238	sea-borne trade, 1932.....	337
tariff		See also. Bombay	
changes.....	336	India. Bombay presidency. Dept. of	
effect on imports from Japan		agriculture.	
and Lancashire.....	303	Annual report, 1930-31.....	133
investigation.....	271	Season and crop report, Bombay	
textile industry.....	44, 241	1929-30.....	219
annual reviews		India. Burma. Dept. of agriculture.	
1930.....	298	Report for the year 1932.....	360
1931.....	116, 149	India. Central Provinces and Berar. Dept.	
effect of tariff.....	239	of agriculture.	
government investigation.....	333	Annual reports of experimental	
history.....	321, 373	farms.....	361
labor conditions.....	86	Report 1931.....	211
tour of cotton-growing areas,		Report on demonstration work car-	
1932.....	244	ried out in the Western Circle	
tour of textile mills.....	373	1931.....	338
trade		India. Indian central cotton committee.	
foreign, 1931-32.....	239	Abstract proceedings of the 23rd	
history and progress.....	373	meeting July, 1931.....	103
with Gt. Britain.....	371	Abstract proceedings of the 24th	
with Japan.....	300	meeting, 1931.....	170
with Lancashire.....	150	Annual report 1931.....	171
with United Kingdom.....	216, 303	Cotton pests in India.....	364
uses.....	25	Improvement of cotton cultivation	
varieties.....	33	in the Punjab.....	324
improved, replacing other		Khandesh cotton breeding plan....	360
growths.....	302	Sind physiological scheme.....	325
local, value in breeding.....	360	technological laboratory	
yarn		spinning tests for individual	
production.....	44, 239, 240	mills.....	382
trade.....	115, 239	Technological circulars nos.	
yield statistics.....	338	58-66.....	123
See also. Ahmedabad Allamnyo;		Technological report on Punjab-	
Bombay; Indore; Kanbalu; Mah-		American 4F, 1931-32.....	159
laing; Mysore; Tehong.			



India. Indian central cotton committee (Cont'd)	
technological laboratory (Cont'd)	
Technological reports on	
standard Indian cottons....	308
discussed.....	302
variations in the properties	
of the cotton fibre.....	344
work discussed.....	247
25th meeting.....	354
<u>See also</u> Ahmad, Nazir	
India. Madras presidency. Dept. of agriculture.	
Pure cotton.....	261
Report on the operations 1930-31	73
Reports on the work of the agricultural stations for 1929-30	232
India. Punjab. Board of economic inquiry. An economic survey of	
Tehong.....	171
India. Punjab. Dept. of agriculture	
Report 1930.....	1
Report 1931.....	31
India. Sind. Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual report 1930-31.....	359
India. United provinces of Agra and Oudh. Dept. of Agriculture.	
C-402 a new variety.....	79
Report on cotton purchase operations 1929-30-1930-31.....	84
Indian central cotton committee. <u>See</u>	
India. Indian central cotton committee.	
Indian cotton	
agricultural characteristics.....	106
consumption in Lancashire in-	
creasing.....	335
corolla color inheritance.....	108
staple length and hair weight....	18
<u>See also</u> . Varieties in India.	
"Indian economist." Some reflections	
on India's foreign trade, 1931-32..	239
Indian peasant uprooted.....	28
Indian science congress. Proceed-	
ings of 18th, 1931.....	105
Indian tariff board	
decisions.....	372
Further representations and re-	
plies to questionnaire.....	333
Further representations by commercial associations.....	302
inquiry	
discussed.....	238
in Ahmedabad.....	371
in Bombay.....	239
summary of proceedings.....	333

Indian tariff (Cont'd)	
statement submitted by Mill-	
owner's associations....	239, 241
Indian trade commissioner in	
London; report, 1931-32.....	303
Indians (American) <u>See</u> . American	
Indians.	
Indo-China	
cultivation.....	233
production, marketing, exports..	147
Indo-China: Gouvernement générale	
de l'Indochine, publications....	147
Indore	
cotton transport act.....	104
research institute.....	137
textile industry, brief history.	90
Industrial geography. <u>See</u> Market	
Geography.	
Industrial revolution and the eco-	
nomic world of to-day.....	230
Industry	
development in Southern states..	150
ginners' place in.....	182
rationalization of.....	369
Inheritance	
of chlorophyll deficiency in	
new world cottons.....	174
<u>See also</u> . Genetics.	
Inoculations, artificial, technique	
for.....	263
Inozemtsev, A. <u>See</u> Varuntsian, I.S.	
Insecticides, tests, Texas.....	4
Insects (Section) 4, 39, 82, 111, 143,	
211, 234, 263, 326, 364	
Insects	
and row sowing, U.S.S.R. ....	1
aphids, research and investiga-	
tions.....	211
aphis	
biology of.....	390
in Mississippi.....	78, 389
Arrowroot worm.....	293
boll weevil. <u>See</u> Boll weevil.	
bollworm. <u>See</u> Bollworm.	
bollworm moth ( <i>Heliothis obsoleta</i>	
Fab.), migration and popula-	
tion studies.....	264
caterpillars	
damage in West Indies.....	357
spinose.....	4
cause of red-leaf blight.....	83
control	
211, 231, 264	
Madras.....	73
mechanization.....	328
Peru.....	31
cotton stainer ( <i>Dysdercus</i> )...293,	323

	Page		Page
Insects (Cont'd)		Insolvencies, survey, 1931.....	89
cotton stainer(Dysdercus)Cont'd.		Inspection laws.....	72
Northern Rhodesia.....	82	Institute of cottonseed oil foods	
West Indies.....	39	organization.....	352
cotton worms.....	293	program of organization.....	289
diseases.....	111	Institute of social research,	
described.....	264	Peiping. A study of the standard	
determination from injuries on		of living of working families in	
plant.....	327	Shanghai (extract).....	370
Dysdercus. See cotton stainer.		Institution of the rubber industry,	
Earis.....	323	lecture by F.D. Miles.....	124, 344
environmental influence upon....	74	Insulation, cotton for	
flea hopper.....	4	in electrical work.....	24
garden webworm.....	73	in refrigeration.....	100
green bug, West Indies.....	39, 293	Insurance	
Homoptera, biology.....	390	fire.....	219
in Arkansas.....	73	for unmarketed crop.....	155
in Australia.....	31	Intercropping Ishan cotton with	
in Cyprus.....	326, 364	yams.....	109
in Fiji Islands.....	77	International chamber of commerce.	
in Haiti.....	275	Japanese national comm. Statistics	
in India.....	1, 171	relating to the Far Eastern	
in Morocco.....	144	trade.....	116
in Porto Rico.....	34	International cotton buyer and cot-	
in Sudan.....	75	ton seller and reference book	
in U.S.S.R. ....	212	1931-32.....	114
in West Indies.....	293	International cotton committee.	
leaf bugs, Mississippi.....	389	See International federation of	
leaf-hoppers.....	326	master cotton spinners and manu-	
leaf perforator.....	4	facturers associations.	
leaf worm		International cotton congress, Paris,	
West Indies.....	39	report of Egyptian section	
locusts, Sudan.....	326	(correction).....	96
pink bollworm. See Pink bollworm.		International cotton day. See Asso-	
plant sucking, effect on cotton.	143	ciation cotonnière coloniale.	
Platyedra gossypiella.....	323	International federation of master	
Propylea Japonica Thunberg, life		cotton spinners and manufacturers'	
history.....	234	associations	
protection against imports,		American cotton moisture sub-	
United States.....	290	committee.....	389
Psallus seriatus, damage to		General committee, decision on	
cotton.....	264	spinners' scheme.....	48
red spider		International cotton committee	
biology and ecology.....	327	meetings	
infestation, quantitative-		Feb. 23, 1932	
statistical analysis.....	364	minutes.....	207
studies.....	258	papers.....	185, 188, 189, 192
Southern States.....	265	October 14, 1931.....	27
Tachinid fly.....	327	October 14, 1932	
thrips.....	327	Extracts.....	389
South Carolina.....	74	International federation of master	
Thurberia weevil.....	4	cotton spinners' and manufactur-	
Whitefly.....	327	ers' ass'ns.	
		International cotton statistics...	299



International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners and Manufacturers' Associations (Cont'd)		Irwin, W.H.	
Joint Egyptian cotton committee meeting, . . . . .		Report of the Referee board.....	255
July 11, 12, 1932.....	283, 291	Some further studies and improve-ments on A.O.C.S. oven.....	351
statement by Balls.....	238	Isely, Dwight. Abundance of the boll weevil in relation to summer weather and to food.....	211
report on moisture tests.....	283	Ishan. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
resolutions on baling and propa-ganda.....	27	Isler, D.A., and Fenton, F.A. Pre-liminary report on controlling pink bollworm in Texas by winter cultural methods.....	264
resolutions regarding net-weight trading and moisture tests of American cotton.....	207	Italian colonies, cultivation in	3, 359
Tariff commission.....	368	Italian East Africa, production of a uniform type.....	12
International Institute of agricul-ture. International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 1931...	44	Italian Eritrea. <u>See</u> Eritrea.	
Interplanting, Bukalasa experiment station.....	81	Italian Somaliland	
Interstate cotton oil refining co., history.....	317	cotton plantations dying off.....	374
Inventions reviewed.....	127	diseases of Egyptian cotton.....	363
Iodine numbers of 11 different kinds of cotton.....	64	planting deterioration.....	81
Iowa state college, research on fabrics.....	343	technological characters of va-rieties.....	123, 359
Iraq		Italy	
cultivation.....	262	conditions of sale and of payment of cotton or mixed woven goods	291
tour of the cotton-growing areas.....	244	consumption.....	218
Iraq. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report on cotton (1929) Central experiment station, Rustan, Bagh-dad, Iraq. By Evan Guest.....	78	'corporative' agreements.....	245
Irrigation.....	328	cotton industry.....	271
effect on root constriction.....	106	commercial intercourse with India.....	373
effect on varieties.....	263	report, 1930.....	388
Gezira research farm experiments in Egypt.....	210	foreign trade.....	187
in New Mexico.....	173	manufacture.....	218, 274
in the Sudan.....	262	net weight contract for American cotton.....	192, 193
in U.S.S.R. ....	40	production.....	218
methods, influence on yield and nutrients in soil.....	262	textile industry.....	187, 271
practices, Arizona.....	111	wages.....	332
studies, Morocco.....	379	trade.....	218, 274
transplanted cotton.....	328	Iurchenko, N. Voprosy agrotekhniki i sevooborotov v sovkhovakh i kolkho-zakh novykh khlopkovykh raionov..	176
Irvine, J.C. Molecular structure of polysaccharides.....	311	Ivanova, A.I. Preparation of absorb-ent cotton wadding.....	129
Irwin, M.H. Full dress for a sun-bath.....	343	Ivanovskaja, T.L. Fluctuations in the nitrates and phosphoric acid contents of soil.....	262
		Iwasaki, Sin-iti-ro, and Sugino, Eiji. Untersuchung über viskose XXXVIII mitteilung.....	312

	Page		Page
Jackson, S.B. Speed up planting, increase yield, reduce cost with delinted cotton seed.....	36	Japanese national committee. <u>See</u> International chamber of commerce.	
Jacobs, W.P. Problems of the cotton manufacturer in South Carolina...	171	Jassids. <u>See</u> Insects, leaf-hoppers.	
Jaczewski, A.A. Bolezni klopchatnika	38	Java, imports.....	304
Jagannatha Rao, C. The effect of time of planting on some economic characters of the cotton plant...	210	Jefferson, F.W.	
Jakhontov, V.V. Methods of determining the percentage of infection of the cotton plant by injurious insects and other pests by the row sowing.....	1	A merger plan proposed as stabilizer in cotton goods distribution.....	272
Jameson, C.W. Foretelling color fastness with an artificial sun.....	222	Mergers will revive lost art of making a profit.....	48
Jamieson, G.S. Vegetable fats and oils.....	167	Jenny, Caspar. Die schweizerische baumwollindustrie.....	303
Janini Janini, R., and Torres, M. de. Sobre el cultivo del algodón.....	190	Jensen, W.C.	
Janssen, George. <u>See</u> Ware, J.O.; Young, V.H.		Careful plant breeding in South Carolina.....	36
Japan		<u>See also</u> Wickens, D.L.	
and India's tariff.....	271, 303	Jensen, W.C., Guin, M. and White, H.A. Cotton marketing study of the states.....	74
cloth trade.....	115, 272, 274	Jeter, F.H. North Carolina standardizes on inch staple.....	54
competition		Jewkes, J.	
with Central Europe.....	51	Relative efficiency of combines.	88
with Lancashire.....	189	Statistical study of the economics of large-scale production.....	88
cost of production compared with United States and Lancashire..	50	Jewkes, John, and Winterbottom, A. Unrecorded unemployment in the cotton industry.....	10
cotton industry.....	214	Johnson, A.K. Technology of rayon manufacture.....	342
exports.....	148	Johnson, E.H. A cotton production program in relation to natural regions in Texas.....	277
cloth.....	274	Johnson, G.H. The laundry industry..	342
to South Africa.....	46	Johnson, William. The outlook for cotton in 1932.....	183
hosiery, to India.....	47	Johnston, H.B. Notes on two locusts of minor economic importance in Sudan.....	326
knit-goods, to India.....	47	Joint committee of cotton trade organizations and the L.C.C. ....	187
imports from U.S. ....	148	levy scheme proposals criticised.	90
labor conditions.....	50	scheme for dealing with surplus.....	215, 239
women and children.....	88	capacity in spinning section	46, 48
population problem, effect on textile industry.....	148	reply to critics.....	88
production, 1931.....	148	Joint Egyptian cotton committee. <u>See</u> International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations.	
rayon competition in India.....	273		
textile industry.....	272		
development.....	116		
labor conditions.....	86		
recent developments.....	218		
reviewed, 1931.....	116		
statistics.....	117		
trade with India.....	190, 300		
yarn			
basis transaction.....	306		
trade, 1930-31.....	115		



Joly, R.L. Notes sur le coton dans le Haut-Oubangui français.....	54	Kambe, Tosisige. On life history of Propylea Japonica Thunberg.....	234
Jones, E.C. See Hilditch, T.P.		Kanbalu agricultural station. Report 1931.....	36
Jones bill, symposium.....	102	Kansas agricultural experiment station. Dept. of clothing and textiles. Protection afforded the skin against sunburn by certain fibers.....	196
Jopson, Keith, report on conditions in Argentina.....	217	Kapok fibers described.....	122
Jordan, Harvie. Agricultural prosperity in the cotton states.....	338	mentioned.....	344
Cotton acreage reduction.....	276	Karachi Indian merchants' association. Report for the year 1930.....	168
Critical period in growth and fruitage of cotton.....	233	Karyological observations.....	33
Discussion on improving length and quality of short staple cotton.....	109	Kauffmann, H. Uber katalytische faserangriffe.....	17, 222
Facts about expansion of cotton growing in Soviet Russia.....	219	Kawanishi, Kametaro. Economic geography of cotton in USSR. ....	120
Import duty on jute demanded.....	333	Kay, R.H. The examination and commercial analysis of cotton cloths....	100
Paving the way to solve the problems of future farm methods...	40	Kearney, T.H. Breeding special types of. ....	261
Production control--better farming.....	72	quality cotton.....	261
Prospect of short crop hikes price of cotton.....	377	Cotton of the Egyptian type.....	133
Solution of profitable farming...	141	Kearney, T.H., and Harrison, G.J. Pollen antagonism in cotton.....	139
Textile manufacturers want better quality and length of staple..	188	Keating, F.E. Agronomic work of the Big Spring, Tex., field station--1915-1929.....	109
Joshi, B.B. The effect of automatic looms on Indian cotton mills.....	10	Kellerman, K.F. Ozonium root-rot....	211
Joubin, M. ....	4	Kelloy. See Sanford and Kelley.	
Jury, A.E. address at STA, June 24, 1932 (abstract).....	258	Kenaf fiber.....	335
"Justice." Are finishing standards too high?.....	249	Kendall, H.P. Cotton textiles.....	116
reply by J.G. Williams.....	284	Kendir fiber.....	335
Jute bagging, versus cotton... 8, 215,	240	Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, 1931.....	338
fibers described.....	122	Kersey, J.T. Preventing inferior yarns and cloth.....	200
in Egyptian cotton.....	268	Keuffel & Esser Co. colorimeter.....	250
Indian trade with the United Kingdom.....	303	Key, E.D. Some belting experiences in gins and cotton oil mills.....	146
tariff benefit to cotton trade.....	334	Key men in the finishing works. I The grey man.....	389
demand.....	333	Khandesh (India) Banilla cotton.....	139
urged.....	184, 242	cotton breeding plan.....	360
K., H. Fancy yarn making--spiral yarns..	348	See also Varieties.	
Novelty yarn manufacture.....	383	Kharin, S.A. See Goloviznin, D.D.	
Kadik, E.Y. Large scale cotton production in Soviet Russia.....	54	Khar'kov, D.V., and Liakhov, M.I. Opyt ekonomicheskogo analiaia effektivnosti azotnykh udobrenii.....	361
Kahle, H.V. Comments on the Oklahoma cotton gin rate hearing.....	320	Kherson cotton experiment station (U.S.S.R.).....	295
Kajanus, B., improvement work in Egypt.....	140		
Kahn, A.C., address on speculative tendencies of oil mills.....	168		

	Page		Page
Khouvine, Y., Champetier, G., and Sutra, R. Étude aux rayons X de la cellulose d'Acetobacter xylinum.....	222	King, W.V. Feeding punctures of Mirids and other plant-sucking insects.....	143
Kiangsu Province (China) Cotton experiment station.		King, William. Opening and picking-- practical considerations.....	99
Annual report, 1930.....	321	King cotton carries on.....	322
Methods now in use in breeding chicken-foot cotton.....	293	King cotton syndicate, organization	214
Kidder, A.F. An unusual cotton plant	324	Kingstree, S.C., red cotton.....	39
Kief. Academie des sciences. Classe des sciences naturelles et techniques. Researches on moisture of the Soviet Union cotton.....	344	Kirschner, Berthold. Klotzfäden und deren verhütung in der baumwoll-spinnerei.....	348
Kilburn-Lincoln papers.....	73	Kishi, B. The present position of the textile industry in Japan...	272
Kilcoin, W.L. Market for cotton yarns in the United Kingdom.....	217	Kisser, Josef. Methoden zur anfertigung von schnitten durch fasern, garne and gewebe.....	249
Kile, O.M. The new agriculture.....	265	Kist, J. Die verwendung von baumwoll-abfällen für mistbeete.....	226
Killough, D.T.		Kita, G., Shinoda, Y., and Ohora, S. Vergleichung einiger eigenschaften der baumwollfasern.....	64
address on "Romance of cotton"...	34	Knight, H.G. Industry gains from chemical research.....	200
Breeding varieties of cotton to meet the needs of mechanical harvesting.....	79	Knit-goods	
Important factors determining the characteristics of good cotton	107	finishing.....	282
Improved ginning and its relation to the spinning value of cotton.	298	manufacture.....	68
What is good cotton? The agricultural experiment station's answer.....	277	production, Canada.....	239
See also Horlacher, W.R.		Knowland, R.G. Important factors affecting the future of the textile industry.....	217
Kime, P.H. Mills require more long staple cotton.....	153	Kodak research laboratories. Optical rotations of cellulosic materials. II .....	65
Kind, W. Die wirkung der säuren in der bleiche.....	22	Kodopak.....	131
King, B.M.		Kolidsov, F.E. Measure to increase the productivity of cotton in Central Asia.....	3
Fertilizer tests with cotton.....	355	Kops, P.F., Christopherson, C.E., and Venator, L.C. China's production and trade in cotton yarns.....	218
Varieties of cotton for the Southeast Missouri lowlands.....	356	Korscheniowsky, G.A. See Sakostschikoff, A.P.	
King, C.J. Cotton root rot causes great loss in Southwest.....	178	Korte, H. Bemerkungen zu den neuerungen in der baumwollbleiche.....	200
King, C.J., and Loomis, H.F. Agricultural investigations at the United States field station, Sacaton, Ariz. 1925-1930.....	133	Koshal, R.S. and Ahmad, Nazir. Variations in the properties of the cotton fibre in relation to its position on the surface of the seed. I.....	344
King, C.J., Hope, Claude, and Eaton, E.D. The cotton root rot fungus indigenous in Arizona deserts.....	38	Kottur, G.L. Agricultural characteristics of Indian and American cottons in the Kumpa-Dharwar area.....	34
King, W. Basic and practical textile research.....	222	abstract.....	106
King, W.E. The testing of textiles...	249		



Kottur, G.L., and Dharwar, S.M.C.	
The value of local varieties in plant breeding and the danger of losing them.....	360
Kottur, G.L., and Maralihalli, S.S.	
The use of sulphur in the con- trol of red-leaf blight.....	82
Kottur, G.L., Mundkur, B.B., and Maralihalli, S.S. Inheritance of corolla colour in some Indian cottons.....	108
Kozhakin, M. Polivy khopchatnipo dannym Bairam-Aliiskoi selek- tsionnoi stantsii.....	328
Kozo fibers, examined.....	124
Krais, P., and Buchheim, R. Study of waterproofing processes for fabrics.....	312
Krais, P., and Markert, H. Quantita- tive determination of mixed textiles.....	249
Krais, Paul. Cotton yarn merceri- zation.....	349
Krais dynamometer.....	345
Krotova, N.A. <u>See</u> Lipatov, S.M.	
Kumpta-Dharwar. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Kuprianov, I.M. Cotton growing in the new regions in 1930.....	210
Kürschner, Karl and Hoffer, Andreas.	
Eine neue quantitative Cellulose- bestimmung. I.....	118
Kuznets, Simon. Seasonal pattern and seasonal amplitude: measurement of their short-time variations.....	171
Kyle, E.J.	
If I were a cotton farmer.....	144
Permanent agricultural program for central Texas.....	111
Labashov, <u>See</u> Demianov.	
La Baumelle, R.A.de. The repercussions of currency fluctuations and trade restrictions upon the future of the world's cotton industry.....	188
Labor	
farm	
India.....	328
women.....	297
required to grow 13-1/2 acres of cotton.....	179
textile industry	
China.....	86
digest of material on.....	370

Labor (Cont'd)	
textile industry (Cont'd)	
hours.....	368
dyers and finishers.....	12, 274
Lancashire.....	50, 148, 370
1932.....	242
per week.....	116
India.....	86
Japan.....	50, 86
Lancashire.....	150, 301
legislation, Mass.....	229
measurement systems.....	370
night work in mills.....	273
problems, Southern states.....	49
wages.....	355, 368
dyers and finishers.....	12, 274
Italy.....	332
Lancashire .....	148, 150, 187,
334, 370, 371	
1932.....	242
several countries compared.	332
Shanghai.....	370
statistics.....	269
weavers' strikes, Lancashire..	371
women	
Japan.....	88, 89
United States.....	269
<u>See also</u> Unemployment.	
Laboratories	
design and equipment.....	225
Dixie mercerizing co. ....	282
in Brazil.....	281
in mills	
advantages of.....	282
organization.....	19
proposed for Texas.....	131
Sears, Roebuck and Co. ....	125
Laboratoriums serivalor. Die relative und absolute dauer der webstoffe..	225
Lake Charles, La., port expansion, freight rates, development.....	377
Lakes. <u>See</u> Dyeing, basic mordants and lakes,	
Lamal, Emile. L'organisation et la fonction des marchés à terme dans les bourses commerciales et les bourses de valeurs.....	58
LaMaster, J.P. and Elting, E.C.	
Whole cotton seed for dairy cows..	74
<u>See also</u> Elting, E.C.	
Lambert, A.R. <u>See</u> Gregory, F.G.	
Laming, R.V. Economic conditions in Netherlands 1931.....	301

	Page		Page
Lan, J.J. Les plantes indochinoises de grande culture. 2 .....	233	Lancashire cotton corporation ltd. Official report concerning a test of automatic looms.....	164
Lancashire at Ottawa conference.....	372	Official Report on looms comment.....	199
cost of production.....	11	policies criticized.....	187
compared with Japan and United States.....	50	Lancaster, J.L. The value of the railways to the cotton industry..	155
cotton freedom to choose source....	336	Lancastrian Commodity production and price fluctuations. I. The reliabil- ity of index numbers.....	192
prices, improved.....	57	IV. The Wallis method applied to cotton.....	244
cotton levy and export trade....	86	V. Forecasting the American cot- ton acreage.....	276
effect of India's tariff.....	303	VII. Short trend of prices.....	244
industrial survey.....	271, 300	Quality and quantity of cotton supplies.....	333
levy scheme spinners' views.....	90	Raw cotton market surprises. American 1931-32 season re- viewed.....	268
machinery problems.....	50	Landau, A.K. Effective mixing demanded by weak cotton and higher yarn stand- ards.....	287
markets Europe.....	334	Modern opening and picking pro- cesses.....	225
foreign.....	300, 367	Lankau, W.B. Cotton data record variations in staple length, 1928-1931.....	190
India.....	149, 240, 299, 335	Grade and staple American cotton.	276
overseas, losses 1931.....	153	Lankhart. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
mission to France.....	216	Lantow, J.L. The comparative values of cottonseed cake and ground yellow corn for supplemental feeding.....	256
overproduction, 1858-1860.....	53	Laps. <u>See</u> Manufacture; laps.	
products from fine-spun yarns...	85	Larkins, L.B.S. <u>See</u> Turner, A.E.	
redundancy scheme.....	88	Latex for coating carpets.....	386
textile industry decline.....	304	Lauer, Karl. <u>See</u> Brass, Kurt.	
hours.....	50, 370	Laundering effect upon durability.....	356
national plan.....	333	industry.....	342
rationalisation discussed....	88	standard processes.....	248
review, 1931.....	87, 90	tests for damage.....	195
surveys.....	301, 371	Laundryowners' national association, paper presented by R.E. Rose....	381
wages.....	187, 370	Laurent, L. Épreuves comparatives de résistance de fils.....	18
agreement, 1932.....	354	Law, F.M. Our export cotton trade...	88
settlements.....	150, 371	Laws, anti-trust, and textile in- dustry.....	9
uniform list.....	148		
trade future.....	152		
in Scandinavia.....	331		
problems.....	333, 336		
rationalisation.....	332		
review, 1931.....	91, 153		
revival. efforts.....	90, 302		
noted.....	49		
survey, yarn and piece goods.	299		
with India lost.....	214		
statistics.....	150		
weavers' strikes.....	371		
year of opportunities.....	271		
<u>See also</u> Great Britain; United Kingdom.			



	Page		Page
Lacock, A.C. Trading methods in India.....	240	Lester, Stephen. Canada's cotton industry.....	303
Leach, G.C. The value of planting graded seed.....	80	Letard, E., and Heim de Balsac, F. Les dérivés de l'industrie du coton dans l'alimentation du bétail.....	70
Leach seed grader, illustration....	80	Levé, B. Sous quelles formes doit-on tiendre et blanchir le coton.	226
Leaf bugs. <u>See</u> Insects.		Lever, A.F., address at Georgia Cotton Growers Cooperative Association, Apr. 19, 1932.....	220
Leaf curl. <u>See</u> Diseases.		Levi, Camillo Caractères technologiques des cotons.....	359
Leaf perforator. <u>See</u> Insects.		Su alcuni caratteri tecnologici dei cotone della Somalia italiana e dell'Eritrea....	123
Leaf spot. <u>See</u> Diseases.		Lévy, J. La chloropicrine pour le déparasitage.....	359
Leaf worm. <u>See</u> Insects.		Lewin, C.J. The maintenance of soil fertility in southern Nigeria...	325
Leahy, H.W. Cotton guard rope in swimming pools as source of colon-aerogenes group.....	355	Liakhov, M.I. <u>See</u> Khar'kov, D.V.	
Leaves atypical lesions.....	142	Lickle, C.H. Producing desirable "chemical" linters.....	318
effect of root rot on temperature	142	Liebsch, K. Spontaneous combustion of textile materials.....	282
Lecomber, L.V. <u>See</u> Fargher, R.G.		Lignin content of cellulose, methods for determining.....	65
Lee, Kenneth address at Shirley Institute, Oct. 19, 1932 (abstract).....	389	Lima. Escuela nacional de agricultura y veterinaria. Memoria, 1930	31
uncreasable cotton fabric.....	284	Lima, Pereira, V. de Methodos usados no laboratorio de fibras.....	281
Lee, R.C. New service for U.S. shippers.....	340	Lime and green manure experiments, Bukalasa.....	81
Legislation cotton states, summaries.....	114	Lincoln, J.T. Material for a history of American textile machinery....	73
Gore bill.....	169	Lindemann, E. <u>See</u> Traube, W.	
India.....10, 103, 170, 302, 333		Lindsay, H.A.F. Report of the Indian Trade Commissioner in London, 1931-32.....	303
cotton zones.....	133	Linen fibers described.....	122
insect control, Madras.....	73	Linings, manufacture for the packaging industry.....	11
plan to control cotton production	306	Lint humidity, relation to quality of ginning.....	113
Spain.....	243	index.....	175
Texas, cotton seed.....	26	value per acre for various staple lengths, S.C. ....	176
West Indies.....	357	weight per seed.....	138
Antigua.....	104	yield. <u>See</u> Yield.	
Legislation, regulation and adjudication (Section) 26, 71, 103, 132, 169, 204, 229, 290, 319, 352, 387		<u>See also</u> Fibers.	
Legumes, for soil improvement.....	235		
Leitz microprojection apparatus.....	345		
Lenchevskaja, K. Egipet. Irrigatsiia i khlopok.....	365		
Length measurement, method.....	122		
Leonard, M.D. The pink bollworm of cotton in Porto Rico.....	211		
Leonhardt, René. <u>See</u> Robiczek, H.A.			
LePlae, Edmond A propos des maladies du coton dans l'Uele.....	363		
La crise de la culture du coton au Congo belge.....	359		
La culture du coton à la station de Gandajika en 1931.....	325		
Expériences sur les variétés de cotons.....	293		

	Page		Page
Linters		Long staple cotton (Cont'd)	
cellulose		manufacturing processes.....	384
in industry.....	292	mixed with short staple, spin-	
similar to that from Conifers..	96	ning tests.....	221
chemical, producing.....	318	situation in the United States..	242
for chemical cotton.....	385	varieties. <u>See</u> Varieties, long	
for gun cotton.....	15	staple.	
grading.....	227	yarn breaking strength, 1931	
prices.....	15	crop.....	221
Lions Club, Fall River, Mass., address		Longmans, Green and co. Studies	
by S.P. Munroe.....	116	in Indian economics.....	373
Lipatov, S.M., and Krotova, N.A. Depoly-		Loomis, H.F. <u>See</u> King, C.J.	
merization of alkali cellulose.		Looms	
III. ....	379	automatic	
Literature, blow-room of.....	207	demonstration of Northrop....	160
Little, Mrs. Frances. Early American		India.....	10
textiles.....	74	Japan, Toyoda.....	130
Liverpool, spot prices of various		Lancashire, tests.....	164, 199
kinds of cotton, 1929-1932.....	359	choice of speeds.....	22
Liverpool cotton association		self-weaving shuttleless.....	253
conferences.....	93	weft replenishing attachment....	287
description.....	15, 279	<u>See also</u> Hand looms.	
history.....	279	Loper, F.E. Industry is building	
ten-letter code, future of.....	93	basis for ultimate prosperity...	149
year's work 1931, reviewed.....	93	Lopes, A. Propaganda e educação	
Livestock combined with cotton pro-		algodoeira.....	230
duction, recommended.....	178	Lorries as miniature shops in	
Loans. <u>See</u> Production credit		India.....	307
Locke, J.M., statement re Gore bill...	169	Lottermoser, A., and Gansel, L.	
Locusts. <u>See</u> Insects.		Elektroosmotische untersuchungen	
Loh, Kau. Japanese cotton mills in		an baumwollzellulose und baumwoll-	
China.....	48	zelluloseestern und deren far-	
Lomami. <u>See</u> Belgian Congo.		bigen.....	64
Lomax, J. Standardisation in textile		Lottermoser, A. and Hönisch, Werner.	
testing.....	312	Über die aufnahme von neutralsal-	
Lomax, J.G. Economic conditions in		zen durch baumwolle.....	123
Brazil, 1931.....	301	Louisiana	
Long, L.E.		fertilizers.....	31
Cotton production problems in		no-cotton bill.....	26
Mississippi.....	74	quality.....	52
Farm power in the Yazoo-Mississippi		yield.....	52
delta.....	111	Louisiana agricultural experiment	
Long, R.C. Market for cotton yarns		station. Report for the years	
in Portugal.....	48	1929-1931. By C.T. Dowell.....	207
Long, W.W. Improving South Carolina's		Loveless, G.W. Cotton buyer with a	
cotton crop.....	36	conscience tells of cotton trade	
Long draft. <u>See</u> Spinning.		practices.....	120
Long staple cotton		Lowe, B.T.	
demand by mills.....	153	Congress versus debenture plan..	72
India.....	79	Short selling.....	154
growing advised against.....	79	Lowman, M.S. <u>See</u> Sievers, A.F.	
importations, India.....	88		



	Page		Page
Lubbock, Texas, Chamber of Commerce, article on oil tariffs.....	319	McDonough, B.C., abstract of report on American cotton in India.....	188
Ludtke, Max. New developments in re- search on cell walls.....	249	McDowell, J.H. What is good cotton? The spinner's answer. ....	277
Ludwig, C.A. The germination of cot- tonseed at low temperatures.....	140	MacGill, E.I. The biology of Ery- throneura (Zygina) Pallidifrons, Edwards.....	326
Lugard, W.J. Aperçu général sur les travaux de sélection.....	34	McGregor, J.C. Prehistoric cotton fabrics of Arizona.....	355
La culture cotonnière dans l'Afri- que Équatoriale Française....	325	Machia, L.L. The lighter type of gas engine for gin power.....	182
Développement de la culture du coton en Afrique.....	359	Machin, W.F. Trade tour in three con- tinents.....	371
La frisolée du cotonnier.....	143	Machinery carding. <u>See</u> Carding machines.	
Les maladies du coton.....	212	cleaning.....	165
Quelques observations morpholo- giques sur le "cotonnier égypto- tien" au point de vue "phyllo- taxie et disposition des pé- talés dans la corolle". ....	32	Gyrator.....	200
La recherche cotonnière en Afrique Équatoriale Française.	36	delinting.....	103, 167
Lush, R.H., and Gelpi, A.J. Cotton seed for dairy cows.....	318	farm cotton cultivator.....	235
Lusk, P.B. The mystery rates.....	377	effect on stand of cotton.....	212
Luthra, J.C., and Ghias-ud-din. Some preliminary studies on the effect of various temperatures on root absorption in American cottons...	106	for harvesting. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery.	
M., G.E. The economics of single- process lapping.....	384	for production.....	134, 179, 390
M.P.G. <u>See</u> G., M.P.		influence on costs.....	132
Maarad. <u>See</u> Varieties.		research, Stoneville, Miss. ..	144
McAdoo plan for wheat and cotton....	192	studies, Arkansas.....	73
McAlister, J.T. Cotton costs as in- fluenced by the use of machinery.	132	tarpaulin covers for.....	240
McCarty, S.C. Roadbed covered with cotton sheets before surfacing...	166	use in fertilizing.....	2
McClintic, J.V., statement on domes- tic allotment plan.....	290	<u>See also</u> Farm Engineering.	
McCormick, T.C. Cotton acreage laws and the agrarian movement.....	205	fly frames.....	316
McCormick, T.C., and Barney, Ellen. Farm tenancy and social factors..	41	ginning.....	268
McCrory, S.H. Drying of seed cotton by artificial means.....	257	looms. <u>See</u> Looms.	
McDonald, J.E. Functions of the State department of agriculture in a cotton pro- duction program for Texas.....	277	openers, improved method of feeding.....	165, 252
proposed acreage reduction tax in Texas.....	338	spinning.....	22, 98
McDonald, R.E. The present status of the pink bollworm in the Southwest.....	264	textile adjustments, influence on spin- ning quality of yarn.....	285
		arrangement and driving.....	225
		at Leicester exhibition.....	384
		at Southern textile exposition, 357, 383	
		comparison of old and new.....	252
		costs of labor-saving.....	9
		schemes for reducing, Lancashire.....	90
		design.....	342
		developments.....	162
		history.....	73, 390
		imported and in operation, U.S.S.R. ....	151
		improvements.....	68, 95, 348, 384
		twist motion for mules.....	286



	Page		Page
Machinery (Cont'd)		Manchester	
textile (Cont'd)		imports increasing.....	89, 93
scrapping redundant, Lanca-		markets.....	84
shire.....	90	port described.....	61
Toyoda.....	130	Manchester chamber of commerce	
weft replenishing.....	286	half-yearly meeting, July 18, 1932	270
winders, spindleless pirn des-		India section, annual report	
cribed.....	68	1931.....	150
McInnis, E.C. The cotton oil indus-		Manchester cotton association, ltd.	
try and the South.....	352	activities, 1931, reviewed.....	93
Mack, Pauline. Drycleaning.....	342	Annual meeting of members.....	27
McKeever, H.G. Cotton communities		Manchuria, statistics of textile	
showing more interest in one-		manufactures.....	46
variety plan.....	180	Manipulation, charges denied by	
MacLaren, J.R. La industria algodonera		New Orleans cotton exchange.....	307
Norteamericana.....	303	Mann, E.A.	
McLaurine, W.M. Protective tariff on		Marked gain in American cotton-	
jute and jute products.....	334	cloth exports to Philippines.	272
McMarr, John, abstracts from the		United States exports of cotton	
diary of .....	354	cloth to Cuba increase.....	272
McNamara, Homer.. Qualities of		Manny, T.B.	
standard varieties.....	277	Farmer's opinions as factors in	
McNary, Charles, reply to letter		cotton acreage determination.	112
from U.B. Blalock.....	62	Farmers' opinions... acreage de-	
McWhorter, C.C. Grade and staple		termination	
length of cotton produced in		extracts.....	144
Oklahoma.....	276	Manufacture.....	347
McWhorter, C.C., and Ellis, L.S.		card setting and grinding.....	315
Sale of cotton in the seed in		effects of different taker-in-	
Oklahoma.....	219	speeds.....	350
Maddox, J.G. Relation of grade and		equipment improved.....	286
staple length of cotton to prices		laps	
received by farmers in local mar-		cause of defective.....	161
kets of Arkansas.....	306	defects in.....	99
Madras. <u>See</u> India.		mixing room puzzles.....	285
Madras-American. <u>See</u> Varieties.		oldest mill in the South, 1889..	150
Magnesium deficiency.....	74	opportunities.....	300
Mahalanobis, P.C. A statistical note		processes	
on the method of comparing mean		cause of yarn defects.....	309
values based on small samples....	207	discussed.....	68, 161
Mahlaing agricultural station.		described.....	208
Report, 1931.....	36	opening and picking.....	225
"Major." Pneumatic conveyance of		Sanforizing.....	347
cotton.....	316	resourcefulness.....	303
Makarov, A.F. Podgotovka pochvy k		single-process lapping.....	384
posevu khlopchatnika.....	362	technology.....	342
Malik, H.S. Agricultural products--		waste control.....	252
industrial materials.....	303	wet processes, damage to fibers.	123
Maloney, T.		<u>See also</u> Cloth; Hosiery; Knit-goods;	
Import duty on cotton: Bombay		Spinning; Textile industry.	
millowners' view.....	88	Manufacturers' record: Blue book of	
Prices of Indian piecegoods.....	154	southern progress, 1932.....	321



	Page		Page
Manufacturing		Marketing (Cont'd)	
in Texas, economic importance....	258	financing.....	83
in the Southwest, increase needed	280	India.....	103, 133
Manures. <u>See</u> Fertilizers.		primary markets.....	84
Maralihalli, S.S. <u>See</u> Kottur, G.L.		legislation.....	103
Marchand, Maurice. La culture du		India.....	170, 354
cotonnier au Texas.....	37	Tanganyika.....	26
Margarine.....		local study.....	258
taxes on.....	169	New England terms.....	60
protested, Mississippi.....	203	North Carolina.....	390
Mark, H. ....		state regulations, 1861-65....	206
Fine structure and the mechanical		on quality basis.....	373
properties of fibers.....	380	pools.....	121
Significance of the new cellulose		practices	
model (molecular structure)...	197	Madras.....	73
Über den aufbau der hochpolymeren		use of samples.....	120
substanzen.....	380	program to encourage proper pro-	
<u>See also</u> . Meyer, K.H.		duction.....	277
Markert, H. <u>See</u> Krais, P.		seed cotton.....	219
Market, abnormal		services	
1931.....	83	cost.....	147
Market analysis, technique.....	20	U.S. Department of Agriculture	279
Market geography (Section) 120, 156, 246,		Marketing and handling methods and	
280, 341		practices (Section) 14, 58, 92, 120,	
Market geography.....	270	154, 192, 219, 245, 306, 339,	376
Market tendency to make the size of		Marketing costs (Section).....	61, 378
the crop.....	339	Marketing service division. <u>See</u>	
Marketing (Section) 7, 43, 83, 114, 147,		U.S. Dept. Commerce..	
183, 214, 238, 268, 298, 330, 366		Markets	
Marketing.....	92, 292	expanding.....	11
by U.S. Federal farm board.....	205	for American cotton abroad....	88, 273
cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, merchandising.		for British goods.....	353, 371, 372
cooperative marketing.....	112	for German textile goods.....	305
defined.....	62	for Lancashire goods in Europe...	334
discussed by J.C. Stone.....	94	future operation and organization	92
failure in Oklahoma.....	308	<u>See also</u> Exchanges; Futures	
growth.....	280	trading.	
history.....	378	local	
India.....	133	prices 1928-31.....	376
Mississippi.....	157	trading on quality basis.....	108
North Carolina.....	308	Memphis, Tenn. ....	340
present status.....	62, 132	spot, Memphis, Tenn. ....	377
replies to arguments against...	220	Marsh, A.R. A hopeful view of the	
sales plans.....	308	American cotton outlook--elements	
Shannon congressional committee		of the situation.....	269
hearings.....	320	Marsh, M.C. <u>See</u> Barker, S.G.	
some results.....	308	Martin, H.D.	
U.S.S.R. ....	221	Advantage of having a laboratory	
<u>See also</u> . Cooperation in mar-		in a colored goods cotton mill	283
keting (Section)		Colored cotton goods napping....	164
costs.....	15	Cotton manufacturing resource-	
India.....	171	fulness.....	303
shipping rates.....	279	Efficient management of a colored	
efficient, essentials.....	147	yarn twisting department.....	349
Egypt, policy for improvement.....	7	How to relieve the present cotton	
farmers' methods.....	58	manufacturing depression.....	11

	Page		Page
Martin, H.D. (Cont'd)		Maultsby, R.C.	
Preparing raw cotton for colored goods manufacturing.....	226	Net weight basis for cotton sale gaining impressive support....	59
Martin, R.F. World stocks, prices and controls of foodstuffs and raw materials.....	338	Producing only against orders constructive trend in combed yarns.....	48
Martin, R.I. Cotton textiles for electrical insulation.....	24	Remarkable growth of knitting industry in the south.....	150
Martino, R.A. Laws for grading and inspection.....	72	Mayer, R.J. The outlook for cotton..	299
Maryland state board of health. A method for distinguishing between old and new cotton fibers.	126	Mayer, Robert. Call sales--a menace.	376
Mas Solanes, R. de. El algodón su cultivo y porvenir en España....	153	Mazzocchi-Alemanni, N. Standardisation de certains produits de l'Afrique orientale italienne. Coton et bananes.....	12
Masquelier, G. Le problème du coton et nos colonies.....	54	Meadows, W.R. Southern delivery question.....	57
Massachusetts industrial commission investigation of decline of cotton industry.....	371	Meal. <u>See</u> Cottonseed meal.	
study on labor laws (extracts)...	229	Mebane. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Massachusetts institute of technology, yarn numbering scale.....	23	Mechanical fabrics.....	225
Massey, R.E., and Andrews, F.W. The leaf curl disease of cotton in the Sudan.....	38	Mechanical harvesting. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery.	
Mather lecture, 1932.....	230	Mehring, A.L., and Cummings, G.A. Effects on cotton of irregular distribution of fertilizers.....	176
Mathur, R.N. Leaf-curl of cotton in garden zinnias in North India...	212	Mehta, C.B. The East Indian cotton situation.....	54
Matsuoka, Asa. Labor conditions of women and children in Japan....	88	Mehta, Chunilal, and co. Indian cotton review for the season 1930-31.....	7
Matthew, J.A. Measurement of fibre and yarn diameters by diffraction method.....	159	Indian cotton review for the season 1931-32.....	367
Mattingly, G.H. Rates on shipments of cotton.....	279	Meloy, G.S. Cottonseed evaluation by standard grading.....	203
Mattresses.....	254, 272, 274, 385	An estimate of the net interstate movement of the cottonseed crushed in the U.S. ....	131
detecting second-hand cotton in..	310	Grading cottonseed.....	101, 168
grading and inspection.....	72	Grading plan described.....	133
Maturation period correlation with wilt-resistance.	110	symposium on.....	102
effect of superphosphate on earliness.....	31	testimony on .....	69
Maugini, A.		letter comparing grading systems	318
La coltura del cotone nelle colonie italiane.....	3	Standard grading of cottonseed...	101
La culture du cotonnier dans les colonies italiennes.....	359	Standard grading of cottonseed and linters.....	227
Mauk, R.S. Cotton gin fires.....	146	Memphis, Tenn. cottonseed exchange.....	25, 70
		marketing practices, Front Street port, described.....	155
		spot market.....	377



	Page		Page
Memphis cotton exchange		Meyer, K.H., and Mark, H. Bemerkungen	
history.....	155	zu den arbeiten von H.Staudinger:	
organization and charter members	377	"Über die struktur der hoch-	
Memphis (Tenn.) Merchants exchange		polymeren verbindungen.".....	96
clearing association.		Meyercord cotton picker.....	179
General rules governing transac-		Micelles	
tions in future delivery		and dyes.....	99
contracts in cotton-seed	102	properties.....	94
General rules governing transac-		<u>See also</u> Cellulose, structure.	
tions in future delivery		Microanalysis of fibers.....	66
contracts in cotton-seed		Microbiology, textile.....	16, 342
meal.....	102	Micro-manipulator, use of.....	125
Mercerization.....	349	Microscopy	
chemical control.....	164	elementary.....	20
methods.....	283	of fabrics.....	381, 382
of piece-goods.....	23	of fibers.....	19, 20, 121
testing.....	159, 224	cellulose.....	20
Mercerized cotton		of yarns.....	381
acetylation.....	283	preparation of sections.....	249
esterification.....	313	textile.....	30, 97, 225
Merchandising. <u>See</u> Marketing.		<u>See also</u> Photomicrographs.	
Mergers.....	48	Midgley, Eber.	
plan for cotton goods selling		Technical terms in the textile	
agencies.....	272	trade.....	23
Merriam, G.P., and Cramp, W.M.,		v.1. Cloth terms.....	23
reports on Sudan.....	276	v.2. General terms.....	321
Metalnikov, S., and Metalnikov, S.,		Midnight gesture.....	26
fils. Maladies des vers du		Mid-south cotton growers' associa-	
coton (Gelechia gossypiella		tion, annual meeting, June 28	
et Prodenia litura).....	111	1932.....	240
Métaxenia experiments.....	29	address by E.F.Creekmore.....	246
Mexico		Miège. <u>See</u> Heim de Balsac.	
boll weevil and pink bollworm		Mildew	
festation.....	265	areolate.....	142
Laguna district.....	39	chemistry of.....	282
cotton classification.....	194	on cotton from Peru.....	37
cottonseed oil industry.....	225, 319	preventing, in cloth.....	252
market for yarns.....	215	Miles, F.D.	
pink bollworm distribution.....	265	Methods and results of the x-ray	
textile industry		investigation of sub-crystalline	
development.....	45	materials.....	344
situation.....	270	X-ray examination of textile	
Meyer, A.H.		fibres.....	124
Effect of superphosphate on		Miles, L.E., and Persons, T.D.	
earliness of cotton.....	31	Verticillium wilt of cotton in	
Fertilizer results with corn		Mississippi.....	82, 296
and cotton on the major		Milk weed.....	344
Louisiana soils.....	31		

	Page
Millard, E.B. (Cont'd)	
What scientific textile research can do for the textile in- dustry.....	389
abstract.....	390
Miller, E.C. Plant physiology with reference to the green plant....	167
Miller, E.H.	
Cotton industry.....	184
Evolution of cotton marketing...	184
Miller, G.H. Importance of short selling.....	59
Miller, M.C. Principles of knitting.	68
Miller, R.C. Market for cotton yarns in Belgium.....	116
Millers, oil, relation with ginners.	131
Mills, Fred. The decline of the old cotton industry was inevitable but Lancashire not to blame.....	304
Mills, L.J.	
lecture on regain.....	165
Problems in cotton yarn production. Pt. III. ....	316
Problems in the fly frame proces- ses, Pt. I.....	249
Mills	
accidents, prevention.....	201
activity, statistics.....	367
American and European differences	163
bale of cotton traced through mill.....	252
classing in.....	213
cloth grader's duties.....	311
demand for long staple cotton....	153
demand for quality.....	9
handbook for superintendents and overseers.....	350
humidity. <u>See</u> Humidity.	
in Brazil.....	229
in China	
statistics of Japanese.....	48
in Europe, statistics.....	291
in Finland, statistics.....	50
in Great Britain, tour through...	385
in India	
described.....	28
spinning tests.....	382
statistics.....	291
tour of.....	373

	Page
Mills (Cont'd)	
in Southern States	
directory.....	170
industrial relations.....	271
stocks.....	353
interest in ginning methods.....	213
laboratory in	
advantage.....	283
organization.....	19
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile.	
management.....	304
consolidation.....	49
modernized.....	287
organization.....	225
processes	
comparison of old and new....	252
described.....	98
reorganization, influence of high drafting on.....	287
share investments.....	389
spontaneous combustion in.....	283
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil mills; Manufacture.	
Mimeur, Les insectes du cotonnier au Maroc.....	144
"Minesta." Skin (cuticle) effects in fibres.....	197
Minet el Bassal. <u>See</u> Bourse de Minet el Bassal.	
Mirids. <u>See</u> Insects, plant-sucking.	
Miscellaneous--General (Section) 26, 73, 103, 132, 170, 206, 229, 257, 291, 321, 353, 388	
Mississippi	
cooperative marketing since 1915, review.....	157
diseases, Verticillium wilt...82,	296
fertilizers, cost.....	142
legislation, pure seed law.....	205
one-variety communities.....	266
Forrest county.....	112, 329
Magee.....	112
Simpson county.....	112
prices related to quality.....	191
production	
costs.....	266
problems.....	74
quality improvement.....	142
seed, pure, grown on penal farms	205
Stoneville, ginning laboratory..	113
varieties suitable for .....	174



	Page		Page
Mississippi. Dept. of agriculture and commerce. Biennial report. (narrative sect.) 1930-1931.....	133	Mollin, F.E. The situation of food fats and oils.....	227
Mississippi agricultural experiment station.....	6	Monaghan, J.F. The purification of cellulose.....	129
44th annual report, 1931.....	78	Monoculture, tendency in U.S.S.R. .	1
45th annual report, 1932.....	389	Montgomery, E.G., and Pope, F.T. Growth of cotton-seed-products industry.....	318
Report of the Holly Springs branch experiment station, 1931.....	174	Montgomery, R.E. Sees value of co-operation among farmers, ginner and oil mill operators.....	168
Report of the South Mississippi branch experiment station....	106	Montserrat. <u>See</u> West Indies (British) Imperial department of agriculture	
Mississippi cooperative cotton association. Plans, policies, pools and services; season 1932-33.....	378	Mordants. <u>See</u> Dyeing, basic mordants	
Mississippi cotton ginner association		Morecroft, J. A pneumatic feed for cotton openers.....	252
annual convention, June 27, 1932.	237	Moreland, R.W., and Bibby, F.F. Field tests in Texas of insecticides for control of the cotton bollworm...	4
Missouri, trading rules.....	219	Morgan, O.M. Oil damage to cotton tenting materials.....	312
Missouri agricultural experiment station. Experiment station research. Report of the director		Morocco	
1930.....	172	account of a voyage for studying cotton in.....	374
1931.....	355	cultivation.....	301, 375
Mitchell, B.F. Chemical control of warp mercerizing.....	164	economic conditions.....	301
Mitchell, Broadus, and Mitchell, G.S. L'industrie du coton dans les états sudistes de l'Amerique.....	258	insects.....	144
		technological study of Pima cotton.....	159, 379
Mitchell, J.H. <u>See</u> Cooper, H.P.		textile industry.....	301
Mitra, M. Phytophthora parasitica Dast. causing 'damping off' disease of cottonseedlings.....	263	Morocco. Direction générale l'agriculture, commerce et colonisation. Service l'agriculture. Expérimentation agricole, 1930-1931, rapport annuel.....	325
Mixing.....	287	Morphology of cellulose fibers.....	125
discussed.....	384	Morris, H.M.	
technique.....	285	annual report, 1931.....	326
Mixing rooms, pneumatic conveyors...	316	Insect pests and fungus diseases of Cyprus and their control.....	364
Moco. <u>See</u> Varieties		Mortara, Giorgio	
Moisture		Prospettive economica 1931.....	218
cellulose.....	19	Prospettive economica 1932.....	274
cotton		Morton, W.E. Effect of twist on yarn strength.....	18
American.....	389	Moser, C.O.	
bales, Balls' tester 158, 195, 281, 379		Address, June 28, 1932.....	240
Egyptian.....	94, 283	Cooperative cotton marketing.....	15
regulations.....	278	Mosséri, Victor. Le développement du fruit et la formation des réserves chez le cotonnier et les végétaux en général.....	2
Soviet Union.....	344		
seed, report of committee.....	101		
soil.....	3		
testing, by electrical methods...	379		
textiles.....	282		
yarn.....	284		
correction for regain.....	24		
<u>See also</u> Regain			



	Page		Page
Moulton, E.S.		Murray system of converting pickers	
Cotton and the manufacturers....	7	to single process.....	165
Railroad rates in relation to		Museum of science and industry	
cotton shipments.....	245	(Chicago), textile sequence.....	146
report on the industry in the		Mutation induced by radiation.....	31
Gulf Southwest.....	42	Myers, D.J.D. Market for cotton	
Movement		yarns in Costa Rica.....	188
Gulf Southwest.....	7	Myers, J.G. A preliminary report on	
India, statistics.....	7	an investigation into the biologi-	
overland, 1866-1886.....	13	cal control of West Indian in-	
Rotterdam.....	28	sect pests.....	39
seed, interstate.....	131	Myers, Lawrence, and Cooper, M.R.	
Mozambique, production described...	109	Cotton statistics and related	
Mozambique. Direcção dos serviços		data for agricultural workers...	367
de agricultura. Le coton.....	109	Mylius, G.	
Mozambique. Repartição de agricul-		Currency systems and trade re-	
tura. Direcção dos Serviços de		strictions in connection with	
agricultura, sumário.....	362	the world's cotton industry..	189
Mühlön, K.W. Beitrag zur rationali-		La culture du coton dans les	
sierung in der baumwollspinnerei	349	colonies italiennes.....	359
Mulch paper, use in cultivation....	363	Mysore, production and distribution	
Mulching, Bukalasa experiment sta-		of hand-loom fabrics.....	189
tion.....	81	N.R. See Varieties	
Mule counts.....	57	Tageli micelle theory.....	314
Mullen, T.W., address at Southern		Nagibin, Iu.D. Cvoevremennye posevy	362
textile association, June 24, 1932		Nahda. See Varieties	
(abstrat).....	358	Nakano, Michimaro. Studies on the	
Muller, Ernst. Über den Wassergehalt		structure of vegetable fibers...	124
der Faserstoffe in Seiner Abhangi-		Natarajan, K.R. World-wide chemis-	
gkeit von dem Feuchtigkeits Gehalt		try: India.....	25
der Atmosphäre (mentioned).....	712	National association of cotton manu-	
Mullin, C.E.		facturers	
Friction marks in piece-dyed cot-		bulletin no. 143, Trend of cotton	
ton fabrics.....	165	prices.....	119
Seed-hair fibers. Pt. I.....	344	committees on tariff and taxa-	
Mumford, C.M.		tion rates and transporta-	
Are we ready for business re-		tion, reports.....	356
vival.....	304	cotton committee report.....	356
Control of various kinds of		meeting, Sept. 29, 1932 ..330, 354,	
waste.....	252	355, 356	
Humidifier systems.....	349	overseers meeting.....	95, 128
Improved cotton mill machinery..	384	terms for buying and selling	
Mundkur, R.B. See Kottur, G.L.		American cotton.....	60
Munds, Winslow & Potter's weekly		textile forum	
circular containing letter on		Nov. 12, 1931.....	68
crop reporting methods.....	331	Dec. 10, 1931.....	95
Munroe, S.P. Cooperation in cotton		Apr. 15, 1932.....	149, 163, 217
manufacturing.....	116	National association of marketing	
Murray, L.T. False packed bales re-		officials. Report of committee	
sult in severe European com-		on legislation 1931, by H.F. Fitts,	
plaint.....	330	chairman.....	103
Murray, R.J. General manager's an-		National conference on the relation	
nual report.....	194	of law and business.....	10
Murray, T.F., jr., Staud, C.J., and		National cooperative council in	
Gray, H. Le B. Optical rotation		Washington, D.C.	
of cellulosic materials. II. ...	65	annual meeting, 1932.....	94



	Page		Page
National cotton association. <u>See</u> National association of cotton manufacturers.		Neel, L.R. "Carrying on." .....	233
National cotton institute, sug- gested.....	51	Nehru, S.S. The application of elec- tro-culture to cultivation (abstract).....	106
National cotton stabilizing corpora- tion, loan from R.F.C. ....	352	Neilson, J.B. What is wrong with the gin business? .....	237
National cotton week, value to in- dustry.....	190	Nelson, A.A. Lake Charles port ex- pansion.....	377
National cottonseed products associ- ation		Nelson, Martin, and Ware, J.O. The relation of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium to the fruiting of cotton.....	233
Chemists' committee tests.....	255	Neps.	
Educational service		causes.....	201, 226
discussed.....	204	in American cotton.....	330
Fertilizers and fertilizer		in carding.....	201, 348
costs.....	262	preventing.....	164, 315
Facts about a great exclusively southern industry--cottonseed.	228	remedies.....	201
Important action by national board of directors.....	352	Nerbudda-Mahi. <u>See</u> India	
Rules adopted at the 36th annual session.....	319	Net weight	
Shortening and oil division, pe- tition to Mississippi legisla- ture on tax bill.....	203	basis for trading, United States comments.....	93
36th annual convention.....	227	resolutions of International federation.....	207
Valley division meeting, Apr. 11- 12, 1932.....	168, 203, 229	contract, Italy.....	192, 193
National credit office, New York, survey.....	89	Fulmer bill.....	132, 205
National grange, four-point program.	338	<u>See also</u> Tare	
National oil mill superintendents meeting, Ft. Worth, Tex., June 22, 1932.....	256	Netherlands, economic conditions, 1931.....	301
National outlook conference, survey of cotton outlook work reported..	112	Netherlands. Rijksvoorlichtingsdienst ten behoeve van den vezelhandel en de vezelnijverheid. Eenige mededee- lingen betreffende den Rijksvazel- dienst meer in het bijzonder over zijninrichting.....	344
National research laboratories, Canada. Oil damage to cotton tenting materials.....	312	Netherlands East Indies economic conditions, 1931.....	301
Nazarjan, M.P. <u>See</u> Ermolova, Z.M.		influence of crisis on import of piece goods.....	304
Nazir Ahmad. <u>See</u> Ahmad, Nazir		<u>See also</u> Java	
Neal, D.C. <u>See</u> Ezekiel, W.N.		Nets of cotton and other fibers com- pared.....	69
Neal, D.C., Wester, R.E., and Gunn, K.C. Treatment of cotton root-rot with ammonia.....	38	Neubauer, T.A. <u>See</u> Howell, L.D.	
Neale, S.M.		Nevis. <u>See</u> West Indies (British). Im- perial dept. of agriculture.	
Difficulties of the dyer.....	18	New, A.A. Determination of small a- mounts of acids, alkalies, and salts in textiles.....	96
Modification of natural cotton cel- lulose by swelling and by degrada- tion.....	344	New agriculture.....	265
Neale, S.M., and Stringfellow, W.A.		New Bedford, Mass., mill statistics..	91
Shrinkage of cotton yarn and the viscosity of its solutions in aqueous caustic soda-cuprammonium hydroxide.....	313	New Boykin. <u>See</u> Varieties	
		New Caledonia, cultivation.....	37



	Page		Page
New England		Nickson, A.C.	
eve of expansion. ....	47	Liverpool cotton association.....	279
manufacturing, geographical loca-		Liverpool cotton association.	
tion as a control.....	341	Conferences and codes.....	93
textile industry.....	156	Niemeyer, A. ....	
New England cotton buyers' associa-		German textile industry in 1931	116
tion, terms for buying and selling		Is the world textile industry at	
American cotton.....	60	the turning point? .....	334
New England terms for buying and		Market trend of world textile	
selling American cotton. 14th ed.	60	trade.....	189
New Jersey agricultural experiment		Markets for German textile	
station. Division of horticult-		goods.....	304
ture. Growing cotton with am-		Problems of the world cotton	
monium nitrogen.....	211	spinning industry.....	334
New Mexico		Textile independence in the	
cultivation experiments.....	211	United States.....	273
gin rates.....	268	World alterations in textile raw	
New Mexico agricultural experiment		material supplies.....	153
station. 42d annual report,		World textile industry.....	240
1930-31.....	173	Nigeria	
New Orleans		intercropping Ishan cotton with	
cottonseed exchanges..	25	yams.....	109
port handbook.....	194	leaf curl.....	143
New Orleans. Board of commissioners		soil fertility experiments.....	325
of the port. Port handbook, 1930.	194	varieties, experiments.....	78
New Orleans cotton exchange		Night work, resolutions of Cotton-	
functions described.....	60	textile Institute.....	372
memorandum denying manipulation	307	NIKHI. <u>See</u> Tashkent. Nauchno-issle-	
Secretary's report. Cotton crop		dovatel'skii institut po khlop-	
of U.S. for 1931-32.....	269	kovodstvu.	
New uses committee.		Nikolskii, V.V., and Radzievskaya, S.B.	
meeting, Feb. 3, 1932.....	86	The pink bollworm and <u>Earias</u>	
uses reported.....	240, 334	Insulana Boisd.....	364
New York Board of underwriters,		Ningoo cotton, China.....	15
rules.....	219	Nisbet, H. New weft replenishing	
New York cotton exchange.		attachment for looms.....	237
Cotton year book, 1931.....	7	NITI. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet	
premiums protested.....	27	Republics. Scientific research	
New York cotton exchange service.		institute of the textile industry.	
Basic data, 1931-1932.....	7	Nitrate nitrogen for cotton,	
Nickerson, Dorothy.		studied.....	80
Colorimeter and method employed in		Nitration, comparison of cottons	
the color testing of cotton..	250	for.....	15
mentioned.....	280	Nitrogen	
Cotton fiber quality.....	96	estimation in soil and in plant	3
Cotton progressively lowered in		No-cotton bill, Louisiana.....	26
grade by exposure, tests show	197	Nodder, C.R. The determination of	
Measurement of cotton fiber quali-		solubility number.....	19
ty in relation to standardiza-		Nolf, A., and Pilette, M. L'égrenage	
tion and utilization. (abstract)	29	et l'emballage du coton au Congo	
Note on cotton fibre color.....	19	Belge.....	237



	Page		Page
Noll, August, and Hölder, Fritz. Zur kenntis der ligninbestimmung im zellstoff.....	65	Odenkirchen, T.J. De invloed van de crisis op den invoer van katoenen manufacturen in Ned.-Indië.....	304
Nones, H.T. Philippine cotton piece-goods market.....	189	Oguri, Sutezo. Hygroscopic moisture of cellulose. Pts. V, VI, VII....	345
Norris, P.K., reports on Syria and Turkey.....	243	Oguri, Sutezo, and Terui, Sozi. Hygroscopic moisture of cellulose. II.....	19
North, J.C. Cotton and some of its uses.....	74	Ohio agricultural experiment station. Environmental factors in relation to plant disease and injury.....	326
North Carolina manufacturing and state regulation, 1861-1865.....	205	Ohora, S. See Kita, G.	
production cooperation.....	236	Oil. See Cottonseed oil	
how to make it profitable....	329	Oil chemists association, paper by D.H. Wheeler, Nov. 1931.....	256
standardization on inch staple..	54	Oil content	
North Carolina agricultural experiment station		in defibrated seed.....	103
54th annual report 1931.....	390	in 11 different kinds of cotton..	64
investigation regarding correlation of staple production and mill consumption.....	243	in seed, factors influencing.....	74
North Carolina cotton growers cooperative association		Oklahoma	
cotton essay contest.....	329	co-operative marketing.....	308
prize-winning essay.....	236	demand, 1931.....	43
work.....	308	farm income in relation to taxes..	297
North Carolina cotton manufacturers association. Meeting, Dec. 4 and 5, 1931.....	206	farm tenancy.....	41, 329
North Carolina Dept. of agriculture, fertilizer experiments with seed and meal.....	71	ginning	
North Carolina state college. Textile school, tests of cotton ginned at varying times....	248, 282	cost, by counties, 1931-32....	321
North Carolina University, cellulose experiments with whole cotton plant.....	142	legislation.....	204
Nyasaland		rate hearing.....	320
changes in conditions since 1929.....	337	grade and staple length, 1928-1931.....	276
cotton growing.....	210	one-variety communities.....	41, 145
Nyasaland protectorate. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report 1931.....	362	prices; 1931.....	43
Nyhus, P.O. China's demand large for some U.S. products, despite low incomes.....	189	quality, 1931.....	43
O'Brien, Ruth. Utilization of cotton in homes of nation.....	288	sale of cotton in the seed.....	219
Ocean freight forwarder, duties in relation to cotton exports.....	155	seed loan moratorium.....	329
		situation.....	54
		supply, 1931.....	43
		Oklahoma agricultural experiment station, plan for one variety communities.....	41
		Oklahoma corporation commission	
		rates on ginning.....	353
		hearing.....	320
		Oklahoma cotton council, meeting, Dec. 12, 1931.....	2
		Oklahoma cotton ginners association	
		meeting, Apr. 26, 1932.....	182
		paper by F.L. Gerdes.....	181
		Oklahoma cotton growers' association	
		history.....	94
		methods.....	121
		sales plans.....	308

Page	Page
Oklahoma cottonseed crushers' association	Opening (Cont'd).
annual convention June 27-28,	practical considerations..... 99
1932.....256, 317	process, review of.....309
resolutions..... 289	single process costs..... 98
Oklahoma state cotton exchange, annual meeting, 1932..... 171	Optical equipment, application of...342
Oklahoma triumph 44. <u>See</u> Varieties	Ordinances. <u>See</u> Legislation
Oldham master cotton spinners' association, ltd. Report of the committee, 1931..... 84	Orient
Oldham mill managers' association, England, lecture	market..... 88
lecture by A.C. Laycock..... 240	<u>See also</u> China; Far East; India; Japan.
"Oldham willow", operation of..... 384	Orissa. <u>See</u> India, Bihar and Orissa.
Oleomargarine. <u>See</u> Margarine.	Ostwald color system in relation to control of color in dyeing.....201
Olney, L.A. Dye chemistry and application..... 342	Ottawa imperial conference. <u>See</u> Imperial economic conference, Ottawa.
Olsen, N.A. Grade and staple of the American cotton supply..... 375	Oualid, W... Les industries du coton et de la laine.....372
One-variety communities.....5, 77, 180	Oudh. <u>See</u> India. United provinces of Agra and Oudh.
Cook, (O.F.) quoted..... 112	Ousley, Clarence
Georgia, Chattooga county..... 180	Cotton products research.....131
India..... 84	Dignity of cotton ginning.....146
Mississippi .....112, 133, 142, 266	Farmers and foreign trade.....291
Forrest county..... 329	Ousley, John Cotton production in North Carolina.....236
Oklahoma..... 145	Outlook ...
plan..... 41	American cotton, 1932
outlook..... 366	by J.A. Todd.....152
Texas, Heidenheimer community.... 297	by U.S. Department of Agriculture.....84, 114
<u>See also</u> . Zones	American cotton, 1932-33.....269, 298, 338
One-variety gins, Texas..... 297	annual, 1932..... 44, 87, 183
O'Neil, G.E.	Arizona..... 183
Confidence, the cotton controller's existence..... 59	basic factors affecting the trend..... 299
Controlling and the cotton shipper..... 307	California, 1932..... 85
Ontario research foundation	information used in farm-business planning..... 365
textile division activities..... 222	North Carolina, 1932..... 27
Textile laboratory, Immunising cotton and wool yarns..... 286	opinions of U.B. Blalock, C.T. Revere, P.B. Weld and others..... 299
Oparin, A., and Rogowin, S. Zur kenntnis der natur der baumwollpflanze..... 198	South Carolina, Spartanburg county..... 365
Opening	southern states
discussed..... 384	1931-1932..... 8
machinery..... 165	1932-33..... 368
for waste..... 384	surveyed..... 112
improvements..... 349	talks given by county agents to farmers at outlook meetings.. 365
modern methods..... 161	textile industry..... 368
	1932.....85, 87



	Page		Page
Overpeck, J.C., and Conway, W.T.		Paris. Exposition coloniale inter-	
Cotton investigations.....	210	nationale, 1931. Commissariat de	
Overseers of cotton spinning. <u>See</u>		l'Afrique occidentale française	
National association of cotton		Le coton.....	292
manufacturers, overseers meeting.		Parities. <u>See</u> Prices.	
Owen, W.L., and Calhoun, S.L. Biolo-		Park, J.H., and Glouberman, Esther.	
gy of the pink bollworm at		The importance of chemical de-	
Presidio, Tex.....	265	velopments in the textile indus-	
Owen, W.L., Jr. <u>See</u> Fenton, F.A.		tries during the industrial	
Oxidation process.....	247	revolution.....	356
Oxley, A.E.		Park, L. The automobile tire in-	
High drafting and its influence		dustry.....	351
on cotton mill reorganization.	287	Parker, Ivy. Research on cotton	
What can be achieved in cotton		seed meal.....	69
carding and what can not.....	316	Parker, Walter	
Oxygen content of cultural solu-		Economic sanity again in the pic-	
tions.....	323	ture.....	341
Paden, W.R. Differential response		Statement of Senator E.D. Smith	
of certain soil types to applica-		draws reply from Walter Parker.	48
tions of calcium arsenate.....	176	Parthenogenesis.....	78
Palazzo, F.C. Bambagia per nitrzione		Paterson, D.D. Problems of the Iraq	
da conifere nostrali.....	96	cultivator.....	262
Palestine		Patman, Wright. Statement regarding	
cotton-growing--19th century.....	134	cottonseed products	
market for British cotton goods..	372	trade practice conference	
Palmer, A.W. Facilitating marketing		rules.....	204
of cotton crop.....	279	Patrick, C.S. The power unit as a	
Panfilova, G.D. <u>See</u> Sabinin, D.A.		factor in production costs.....	75
Pan'kina, A. O'vspomogatel'nykh		Pearce, J.F., and Pearce, G.B. Red-	
metodakh v selektsionnoi i nauch-		cotton experiments.....	39
no-issledovatel'skoi rabote s		Pearse, N.S.	
khlopchatnikom.....	293	Moisture tests on Egyptian cotton	283
Pankrat'eva-Glagoleva, A.F. Razvitie		Visit to the U.S. Cotton belt,	
khlopchatnika v rastvorakh s povy-		1931.....	28
shennoi konstsentratsiei solei;		Peat, J.E. The cotton breeding sta-	
vegetatsionnye opyty 1926 i 1927		tion, Gatooma, Southern Rhodesia.	324
g.g. ....	359	Pectinophora gossypiella. <u>See</u> Pink	
Paper		bollworm.	
from cotton seed.....	25	Peiping Institute of social research.	
from cotton stalks.....	357	<u>See</u> Institute of social research,	
from raw cotton		Peiping.	
manufacture.....	150	Peirce, F.T. Cotton research and	
viscosity.....	312	academic physics.....	124
moisture tests.....	379	Penalties. <u>See</u> Super-penalties.	
research.....	227	Pennington, J.W. Terry toweling	
Parachutes, cotton cloths for.....	29	fabrics.....	202
Paraguay		Peregundov, V. Mathematical study of	
agricultural bank.....	51	field experiment methods from the	
encouragement to cotton industry..	52	data of the fertilizer station... 360	
Parasites.....	4	Pereira, V. de Lima. <u>See</u> Lima Pereira,	
<u>See also</u> Fungi.		V. de.	
Paris congress. <u>See</u> International		Persons, T.D. <u>See</u> Miles, L.E.	
cotton congress, Paris...			

	Page		Page
Peru		Pickard, R.H.	
acreage reduction.....	52	Address at Shirley Institute,	
diseases.....	295, 363	Oct. 19, 1932 (abstract).....	389
mildew.....	37	Research in the British cotton	
production.....	52	industry.....	380
statistics.....	84	Pickers, mechanical. <u>See</u> Harvesting	
varieties.....	295, 324	machinery; Gyracotn.	
Peru. Estacion experimental agricola.		Pickett, J.E. Cutting farm costs with	
Further notes on plant diseases..	295	machines.....	5
Peru. Estacion experimental de la		Pickett, T.A. <u>See</u> Holley, K.T.	
asociacion de hacendados de		Picking (farm)	
Canete. An unusual cotton plant..	324	described by Pearse.....	28
Pests. <u>See</u> Insects		hand, how to improve.....	213
Peters, R.W. Cotton growing.....	263	practices, effect on quality.....	6
Peterson, A.R., and Holmes, W.C. Cer-		Picking machines. <u>See</u> Harvesting	
tain correlations between the con-		machinery.	
stitution of dyes and their color		Picking process (mill)	
intensity.....	226	discussed.....	384
Petrov, A.D., and others. Vacuum fu-		practical considerations.....	99
migation of the Egyptian cotton		review of.....	309
seeds in U.S.S.R. in 1930.....	80	Piecegoods. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
Philadelphia textile school. Alumni		Piedmont, quality improvement fac-	
association. Paper by		tors.....	139
J.E. Goodavage.....	251	Pigment. <u>See</u> Color	
Philip, R.W. Slashing-weaving, mechani-		Pilette, M. <u>See</u> Nolf, A.	
cal topics discussed in Atlanta		Pima. <u>See</u> Varieties	
meeting.....	350	Pines. <u>See</u> Conifers	
Philippine Islands		Piney Woods farming area. <u>See</u> Texas	
cloth		Pink bollworm.....	4, 39
imports		biology of.....	265, 364
1931.....	89	detecting in cottonseeds by the	
1932.....	272	X-ray.....	364
market.....	189	geographical distribution, para-	
independence, resolutions of Texas		sites and control.....	364
cotton seed crushers' associa-		host plant studies.....	265
tion.....	228	in Barbados.....	77
yarn market.....	90	control.....	212
Philippine Islands. Bureau of agricul-		in Belgian Congo.....	365
ture. El algodono en Filipinas.	37	in Cyprus.....	326, 354, 364
Photographs, X-ray.....	309	in Florida.....	234
Photomicrographs		in India, research.....	1
nitroramie fibers.....	125	in Mexico	
Pepperell Mfg. Co. routine.....	97	control methods.....	265
Photo-periodism.....	173	infestation.....	265
Physiology (Section).....	173	in Puerto Rico.....	211
Physiology.....	137, 231	in Texas	
Phytophthora (P. parasitica). <u>See</u>		control by winter cultural	
Diseases, 'damping off'.		methods.....	264
Phytotechnology.....	174	hibernation.....	326
Piani, G. Le piante tessili della		in the Southwest	
Cirenaica.....	230	present status.....	264



Pink bollworm (Cont'd)	
in U.S.S.R. ....	364
in United States, control.....	390
in West Indies.....	39, 293, 357
research and investigations.....	211
Piontkovskii, Iu.A. Materialy po biologii i ekologii khlopkovogo pautinnogo kleshchika.....	327
Planning	
for cotton growers, government mistakes.....	62
in cotton industry.....	117, 331
Plans	
control of cotton production...	306
Butler (Tait) plan.....	243, 275
domestic allotment, discussed	290, 387, 388
equalization fee.....	132, 388
described by Pearse.....	28
export debenture.....	388
Harriman. <u>See</u> domestic allotment.	
McAdoo price-fixing plan.....	192
National Grange four-point pro- gram.....	388
U.S.S.R., cotton.....	151
<u>See also</u> Acreage reduction.	
Plant industry, bureau of.	
<u>See</u> U.S. Bureau of plant industry.	
Planting. <u>See</u> Sand-sowing	
Planting date	
effect on economic characters...	210
effect on root-rot.....	178
studies, Georgia.....	133
tests.....	231
Plastics, laminated rags for base..	24
Platt, Frank. Remarks on spinners' scheme.....	48, 90
Platt, R.S. Six farms in the Central Andes.....	233
Platyedra (Pectinophora) gossypiella, Saund. <u>See</u> Pink bollworm.	
Poland, cotton industry.....	273
Politics and cotton.....	220
Pollen	
antagonism.....	139
germination in artificial cul- ture media.....	231
Polynesia wild cottons.....	324
Polysaccharides	
molecular structure.....	311
<u>See also</u> , Cellulose; Starch.	

Pomeroy, H.L.	
California--the baby cotton-grow- ing state.....	32
"Quality plus quantity" on the same acre.....	109
Pomfret, N.H.	
Productive efficiency of the spin- ning mules.....	350
Spinners must not be haphazard....	316
Yarn tension during mule spinning. Pt. I .....	253
Poole, E.J. Investigation of defects.	283
Pools. <u>See</u> Marketing	
Poor Egypt.....	57
Pope, F.T. <u>See</u> Montgomery, E.G.	
Pope, O.A. The determination of sample size for diameter measurements in cotton fiber studies.....	65
Popoff, M.I. <u>See</u> Sabinin, D.A.	
Popov, P.V. Opredelitel vreditel'ei khlopchatnika po povrezhdeniim i vrediashchim formam.....	327
Porritt, J. The value of the futures market.....	193
Porto Rico. <u>See</u> Puerto Rico	
Ports	
development.....	340
Galveston, Tex.....	279
Gdynia, Poland.....	60, 245, 340
Ghent, Belgium.....	60
Havre, France.....	61
Houston, Tex.....	279
Lake Charles, La.....	377
described.....	60
Manchester, England.....	61
New Orleans, La., handbook.....	194
Portsmouth cotton oil refining corpo- ration, laboratory tests.....	255
Portugual, market for yarns.....	48
Potash. <u>See</u> Fertilizers.	
Poultry and cotton farming, economic study in Marshall and DeKalb coun- ties, Alabama.....	105
Power unit in production costs.....	75
Powers, D.H. Enzymes.....	380
Prassolov, L.I. Short survey of the soils in the new cotton growing regions.....	211
Prehistoric cotton fabrics of Arizona, by J.C. McGregor.....	355
Preparation (Section)...6, 42, 113, 145, 180, 213, 237, 267, 298, 329, 366	



	Page
Preshrinkage	
controlled, Sanforizing.....	21
<u>See also</u> Cloth, shrinkage.	
Preston and district mill managers' association	
lecture by S. Taylor	
Nov. 4, 1932.....	382
Prices (Section) 13, 56, 91, 118, 154,	
191, 219, 244, 277, 306, 339, 375	
Prices.....	115, 172
address by A.W. Zelomek (extract).....	119, 277
address by L.B. Haney (extract).....	119
advance.....	377
American and Chinese cotton.....	375
American and Egyptian cotton.....	245
American cotton, 1920-1932.....	8
and cost of production.....	141
and quality relationships in local markets	
Louisiana.....	207
and reduced money rate.....	154
annual comparisons.....	91
Arkansas primary markets.....	73
below cost of production, 1931....	91
by varieties.....	175
long staple, United States....	242
China.....	15
cloth, <u>See</u> Cloth prices	
comparative.....	339
declines reduce incomes.....	5
differences, Liverpool/New York..	376
effect of debenture plan on.....	72
effect of decline in currency on..	376
effect of Federal Farm Board on..	13
effect of inflation.....	119
effect of short selling on.....	59
effect of southern delivery on....	57
effect of sterling depreciation	
on.....	57
effect on future trading.....	92
effect on prices of stocks.....	339
effect on Southern banks.....	56
Egypt, importance.....	58
Egyptian cotton.....	92
chart, 1931.....	91
factors affecting.....	245
Fiji Islands, seed-cotton.....	77
fixing, Liverpool.....	340
fluctuations.....	244
reliability of index numbers..	192
force acreage reduction.....	44
forecasting.....	119
forecasts.....	277

	Page
Prices (Cont'd)	
futures, 1931.....	118
Gold Coast.....	133
history, 1899-1932.....	339
in central and local markets	
compared .....191,	192
India.....219,	367
and Lancashire.....	149
Bihar and Orissa.....	276
statistics.....	7
Kenya Colony	
1930-31.....	338
low, causes of.....	57, 367
McAdoo plan.....	192
margin between cotton, yarn and	
cloth indices.....	376
Mississippi farm.....	191
movements since 1821.....	119
Oklahoma, 1931.....	43
outlook, 1932-33...269, 277, 278,	368
Palestine, 19th century.....	134
parities and premiums.....	91
per pound 1790-1930, chart.....	183
Peru, statistics.....	84
Pima cotton.....	133
profitless.....	90
relation to grade and staple	
length	
Arkansas.....	306
local markets in the U.S.	
1928-31.....	376
relation to physical characteristics of some white fabrics...	306
relation to quality, Arizona....	51
Florida.....	191
Mississippi.....	191
resolutions protesting full	
premiums.....	27
Salt River Valley.....	13
spot cotton at New York for	
100 years (chart).....	298
spreads	
between grades.....	192
between raw cotton and yarn..	48
stabilizing	
Domestic allotment plan.....	387
schemes.....	278
statistics.....291, 367,	368
international.....	44
studies	
Georgia.....	133
trend.....	244
1865 to date.....	119
wholesale market.....	277



	Page		Page
Prices (Cont'd)		Production (Cont'd)	
world.....	338	in Cyprus.....	354
<u>See also</u> . Index numbers.		in Fiji Islands.....	77
Printing, development in United		in Florida	
States.....	74	by counties.....	374
Prisons		changes.....	374
Mississippi, growing pure seed...	205	methods.....	173
Processing organization, U.S.S.R. ..	1	in Georgia.....	52
Prochownick, Vilma, <u>See</u> Schluback, H.H.		in India	
Proctor, B.E., and Chace, W.G.		Bihar and Orissa.....	276
Textile microbiology.....	342	statistics.....	7
Producers' cotton oil company of		in Kenya Colony	
Fresno, Calif. Cotton department.		1930-31.....	338
Production costs in Texas.....	365	in North Carolina, methods.....	390
Production (Section)...1, 31, 77, 105,		in Paraguay, campaign for in-	
137, 173, 209, 231, 261, 293, 323, 359		creased.....	51
Production		in Peru, statistics.....	84
American cotton, 1920-1932.....	8	in Queensland.....	26, 83
and price fluctuations.....	244	in Sicily.....	271
cooperative.....	29	in Spain.....	190
costs.....	29, 111	in Sudan.....	75
cheap, essentials.....	141	in Syria.....	243
cloth <u>See</u> Cloth, cost of pro-		in Tanganyika.....	323
duction.		in Turkey.....	243
effect of fertilizer.....	232	in U.S.S.R.....	306
South Carolina.....	108	development.....	79, 88
in Alabama.....	266	increased.....	54
in cotton belt.....	179	in United States	
in India.....	171	economic importance.....	215
in Mississippi.....	266	long staple cotton.....	243
in North Carolina.....	390	statistics, 1931.....	306
in Peru.....	41	Large scale	
in Texas.....	297, 365	Texas.....	35
in United States		U.S.S.R. ....	54
described by Pearse.....	28	legislation	
statistics.....	367	Spain.....	243
influence of machinery... 132, 144		Tanganyika.....	26
legislation.....	205	of "staple groups".....	240
lower urged.....	40, 141	on mechanized basis.....	150
power unit factor.....	75	program, Texas.....	277
survey.....	235	prorating.....	243, 275
errors in.....	77	<u>See also</u> Plans	
in Africa		reduction plan.....	243
French colonies.....	55	statistics.....	367, 368
Italian colonies.....	271	international.....	44
in Argentina.....	238	1930-31.....	13
1927, 1928, 1931.....	118	Westward trend.....	40
in Brazil.....	229	world.....	339
improvement.....	77	economic study.....	45
statistics.....	77	survey.....	83
in British Empire.....	305	Production credit (Section) 83, 235, 329	
in Canada, tables.....	216	Production credit	
in Central Asia		corporations affiliated with coopera-	
methods of increasing.....	3	tive marketing associations....	378

	Page
Production credit (Cont'd)	
seed loan moratorium.....	329
Southern agriculture.....	235
South Carolina.....	236
Progrèssive Texans, inc. Proposed cotton products laboratory.....	131
Propaganda	
and education, Brazil.....	230
résolutions, International federa- tion of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations	27
Propagation. <u>See</u> Breeding	
Properties. <u>See</u> Characteristics	
Propylea Japonica Thunberg. <u>See</u> Insects	
Pseudomonas (Bacterium) malvacearum. <u>See</u> Diseases, blackarm	
Puerto Rico	
cultivation system.....	34
insects.....	34
pink boll-worm.....	211
Pulu (fiber), mentioned.....	344
Punjab-American. <u>See</u> Varieties	
Purity chequer in cotton-breeding...	138
Pustovoit. Taman--olin iz luchshiej khlopkovodcheskikh raionov Sev. Kavkhaza.....	244
Pyleman. The mechanism of dyeing...	316
Pyroxylin coating for cotton goods, standards, 1931.....	100
Quabradinjo. <u>See</u> Varieties	
Quality	
different growths.....	98
disregarded in buying.....	77
domestic versus foreign cotton...	88
Egyptian cotton, eliminating jute fibers.....	268
factors affecting.....	6, 236
foreign competition.....	336
improvement	
cooperation.....	280
work of U.S. Department of agri- culture.....	261
in Alabama, 1926-1931.....	153
in Arizona.....	51
in Brazil.....	55
in Chengchow.....	43
in Georgia, studies.....	133
in India.....	261
in Louisiana.....	52
in Mississippi, improvement.....	142

	Page
Quality (Cont'd)	
in New Mexico, irrigated sec- tions.....	173
in Oklahoma, 1931.....	43
in Piedmont section, improvement factors.....	139
in South Carolina, improvement..	36
in Southwest, improvement.....	5
in Texas.....	34, 277
need.....	56
program.....	147
lint, improving.....	109
manufacturers' demand for.....	9, 188
of 1931 crop inferior.....	134, 221
relation of ginning to.....	42, 181
relation of price to...	
Florida.....	191
Louisiana.....	207
uniform, needed.....	35
<u>See also</u> Grades; Staple length	
Qualla. <u>See</u> Varieties	
Quarantine restrictions, domestic cotton.....	290
Queensland	
cultivation.....	263
production.....	26, 83, 185
seed cake exports.....	26
<u>See also</u> Australia	
Queensland cotton board, reports....	26
Queensland. Dept. of agriculture and stock. Annual report 1930-31....	28
R., C. Këndir and kenaf.....	335
"R.D. Tata memorial fund" prize essay.	300
Rabinowitsch, Bruno. Zur morphologie der zellulosefasern.....	124
Radiation, effects.....	258
Radio talks by R.W. Peters.....	263
Radzievskaya, S.B. <u>See</u> Nikolskii, V.V.	
Rags for gun cotton, China.....	15
Railroads	
competition	
with barges.....	61
with truck transportation.....	154
value to cotton industry.....	155
Rainfall. <u>See</u> Weather	
Ramie fibers described.....	122
Ramsey, C.H., abstract from paper on Sanforizing.....	21
Randolph, J.W. Use of machinery in cotton production.....	179



- Rankin, C.W. Receiving, care and preparing cottonseed for milling. 256
- Rankin, W.H. See Willis, L.G.
- Rao, A.P. Production and distribution of handloom fabrics in Mysore state..... 189
- Rao, C.J. See Jagannatha Rao, C. "Raro."
- Great Britain's balance of trade. 49
- Japan's textile trade..... 189
- Revival of bi-metallism? Silver and the cotton trade..... 218
- Rates. See Freight rates
- Ratliffe, G.T., and Atkins, I.M. Crop rotation and tillage experiments at the San Antonio (Texas) field station..... 37
- Rayon
- absorption of water..... 314
- comparison as to price values and utility..... 17
- consumption
- increased..... 86
- 1921-1931..... 299
- statistics..... 75
- cotton in the manufacture of..... 226
- foreign trade statistics..... 75
- from linters..... 318
- imports, Philippine Islands..... 189
- influence on textile industry.... 86
- manufacture, technology of..... 342
- prices, statistics..... 75
- production, statistics..... 75
- research..... 227, 342
- structure
- and properties..... 283
- discussed by Committee D-13... 250
- uses, 1921-1931..... 299
- warp preparation..... 347
- Rea, H.E.
- Callusing and rooting of cotton stem cuttings..... 359
- See also Dana, B.F.
- Read, Margaret. The Indian peasant uprooted..... 28
- Receipts, statistics..... 291
- Galveston..... 93
- Reconstruction finance corporation, stabilization loan..... 352
- Red Cross. See American National Red Cross
- Red-leaf blight. See Diseases
- Red spiders.. See Insects, red spiders
- Red villages..... 40
- Reed, W.G. Competing cottons and United States production..... 240
- Reeves, Alfred. Facts about truck competition..... 307
- Reeves, R.C., and Valle, C.C. Anatomy and microchemistry of the cotton seed..... 209
- Refrigeration, insulation tests..... 100
- Regain
- constant maintaining..... 66
- correction factors, yarn tests... 16
- recognized amount..... 165
- relation to moisture content..... 314
- specifications for adjustment against shipment, Committee D-13..... 134
- tests..... 223
- See also Moisture
- Regulations, quarantine, Salt River Valley, Arizona cotton..... 327
- Reid, A. The Royal agricultural society of Egypt..... 79
- Reinhart, Jean. Havre's twofold role..... 61
- Reiss brothers. Annual report, 1930-31..... 116
- Relative humidity. See Humidity, relative.
- Relief plans. See Plans
- Renfert, H. Carload cotton rates.... 341
- Reports. See Crop reports
- Research
- agricultural
- Fiji Islands..... 77, 361
- French Equatorial Africa... 36, 325
- Gandajika..... 325
- Georgia..... 77
- India..... 1, 106, 137, 325
- Missouri..... 355
- Morocco..... 325
- Nigeria..... 325
- Rhodesia..... 324
- South Carolina..... 74, 75
- Texas..... 356
- U.S.S.R. .... 1, 322
- United States, experiment stations, 1931..... 362
- automobile fabrics..... 223
- bibliography..... 124
- cotton and physics..... 124
- cotton industry..... 95
- dyeing..... 200
- economic..... 342
- in textile education..... 172



	Page		Page
Research (Cont'd)		Rhodesia	
in textile industry.....	311	cotton breeding station, Gatooma..	324
...basic and practical.....	222	cultivation, progress and de-	
...now organized.....	292	velopment.....	375
...present position.....	188	diseases.....	143
...theoretic and practical.....	292	Rhodesia, Northern, production.....	82
value.....	29, 389	Rhodesia, Southern, experiment sta-	
industrial.....	95	tions report.....	105
laboratories proposed for Texas..	131	Ricci, Umberto. Die nachfrage nach	
moisture in cotton.....	344	aegyptischer baumwolle und ihre	
need for, most important lesson		elastizität.....	116
...of the depression.....	391	Rice, George.	
on coloring and finishing pro-		Dyeing cotton for distinctive	
cesses needed.....	285	store and house awnings.....	351
on quality.....	261	Dyeing cotton for the rubberized	
on ultra-violet radiation.....	356	fabric industry.....	287
scientific.....	95	Dyeing cotton stationery.....	99
...development in the South.....	227	Manufacture of canvas for the in-	
Shirley Institute.....	95, 158	creasing awning trade.....	253
Textile foundation.....	389	Manufacture of cotton linings	
United States Institute for tex-		for the packaging industry.	
tile research.....	342	No. 1.....	11
wool fiber.....	342	Manufacture of wall cloth.....	288
Research institute, Indore.....	137	Opportunities for manufacturers:	
Retail distribution conference, ab-		manufacture of denim suiting	
stract of speech by Robert Amory.	336	and draping fabrics.....	202
Revere, C.T.		Troubles in dyeing of cotton	
Commodities and the debts.....	387	chambrays.....	23
How the crop reporting board of		Rice, W.S. Cottonseed meal as a hog	
the Department of agriculture		feed.....	70
prepares its cotton estimates..	331	Richardson, R.P., and Ahmad, Nazir.	
opinion for outlook, 1932-33.....	299	Application of different systems	
Progress of the new crop.....	338	of high draft spinning to mixings	
Sentiment and the market.....	339	of Indian cottons.....	198
Short selling and its effect on		Ridging, Bukalasa experiment station	81
commodity prices.....	59	Risbec, J. Le cotonnier dans les	
Reviews. See Annual Reviews		îles françaises du Pacifique	
Rewinding process, review of.....	309	austral.....	37
Reynolds, E.B.		Risbec, Jean. Un pentatome parasite	
Effects of fertilizers and time of		de la chenille epineuse du coton-	
maturity on lint and boll charac-		nier.....	4
teristics of the cotton plant... 31		Ristenpart, E. Die beherrschung der	
Fertilizers for cotton in Texas.... 81		farbe in der färberei.....	201
See also Ezekiel, W.N.		Road-building, uses for cotton..166,	
Reynolds, F.W. A modernized cotton		254, 350	
mill.....	287	Robbins, W.W. The botany of crop	
Reynoldson, L.A., and Thibodeaux, B.H.		plants.....	138
Mechanization in South has been re-		Robert, J.C., Anderson, W.S., and	
tarded by lack of a cotton-pick-		Welborne, W.W. Report of the South	
ing machine.....	179	Mississippi branch experiment	
Rhead, A.J. See Dhingra, D.R.		station, 1931.....	106
Rhodes, O.S. The occurrence and de-		Robert, Roy. Georgia county prospers	
tection of certain faults on tex-		with diversification.....	41
tile fabrics.....	250		
summary.....	63		



	Page		Page
Roberts, Clarence		Root-rot (Cont'd)	
Big loss from optional pool contract.....	121	control.....	258
Co-op has had good and bad years.....	94	soil treatment with sulphur...	363
Grow one variety--get better cotton.....	41	effect of fertilizers on.31, 141, 178	
Robertshaw plantation.....	6	eradication.....	211
Robertson, A.C. Preservation of textile fish net.....	69	influence of date of planting on. 178	
Robertson, J.E. Better relations between oil millers and ginners...	131	investigations.....29, 390	
Robiczek, H.A., and Leonhardt, René. Russia's fabric dumping may affect world markets.....	151	leaf temperatures.....	142
Robinson, C.H., discussion of paper by E.H. Johnson.....	277	treatment	
Robinson, H.L.		studies, Georgia.....	133
Blow-room of literature.....	207	with ammonia.....	38
Education in the British textile industry. Pt. I.....	11	Roots	
Textile testing. Survey of the 1932 Textile institute conference papers.....	381	absorption, effect of temperature on.....	106
Robinson, J.M. The trend in entomological activities in the Cotton states.....	265	acid injury.....	33
Robinson, J.M., and Arant, F.S. 8 years of experimental work in boll weevil control.....	265	anatomy, normal and acid-injured. 32	
Rodier, J.H. abstracts from report of Ottawa Imperial Conference...	371	constriction.....	106
Roehrich, O. <u>See</u> Szymanek, J.		development, relation to growth and fruitfulness.....	32
Rogers, John, What is good cotton? The cotton seed breeder's answer.	277	Ropes for swimming pools.....	355
Rogowin, S. <u>See</u> Oparin, A.		Rose, R.E.	
Rohdendorf, B.B. Tachinid fly bred from the pupae of <i>Laphygma exigua</i> Hubn., a cotton pest in Turkmenia.....	327	Fast dyes for textiles.....	381
Rohrer, H.V. The Philippine market for cotton yarns.....	90	History of dyestuffs.....	130
Rojo, C. Cultivo y explotación del algodón.....	118	Mechanism of dyeing.....	99
Röntgen rays. <u>See</u> X-rays		abstract.....	29
Roos, K., translation of article by K. Atsuki.....	309	Rosenweig, Adolph. How durable are textiles?.....	198
Roos, Kurt. Une nouvelle matière première cellulosique: <i>Yucca</i> --coton européen.....	151	Rossi, Vincenzo. Contributo allo studio della patologia vegetale in Somalia.....	363
Root rot		Rota, A.G., and Buzzi, T. Il metodo Rota-Buzzi per l'analisi delle materie coloranti.....	345
Arizona.....	38	Rotation experiments.... 2, 37, 105, 258	
conference report fourth Jan.19-20, 1931.....	4	Gold Coast.....	137
		India.....	361
		U.S.S.R. ....	176
		Rotation practices, Tennessee.....	233
		Rothamsted experiment station, field experiments, mathematical study..	361
		Rotterdam cotton association. Report presented at the annual general meeting 1931.....	28
		Round bales. <u>See</u> Bales	
		Roving	
		long draft.....	385
		measurement, Zweigle system.....	381
		<u>See also</u> Spinning	
		Row width, effect on yield, South Carolina.....	176
		Rowden. <u>See</u> Varieties	
		Rowe, W.H. Agricultural credit corporations affiliated with cotton cooperative marketing associations.....	378



	Page		Page
Roxas, M.L. El algodoneroen Filipinas.....	37	Sadler, Sir Michael. Liberal educa- tion and modern business.....	230
Royal agricultural society, Egypt Natural crossing in cotton.....	2	Safford, H.G., suggests a standard tare law:.....	59
Maarad cotton.....	79, 324	St. Kitts. <u>See</u> West Indies (British) Imperial dept. of agriculture	
Royal statistical society [London] address by A.R. Burnett-Hurst (extracts).....	214	St. Vincent. <u>See</u> West Indies (British) Imperial dept. of agriculture.	
meeting, Mar. 15, 1932.....	149	Sakel. <u>See</u> Varieties	
Rubber		Sakha 4. <u>See</u> Varieties	
coating standards, cotton goods..	100	Sakka. <u>See</u> Varieties	
sheeting standards.....	351	Saklatvala, S.D. History of Bombay millowners' association, 1875- 1930.....	321
textiles in combination with....	202	Sakostschikoff, A.P., and Korsheniovsky, G.A. Der entwicklungsgang des baumwollhaares.....	138
Rude, C.S.		Sakurada, I. Eine neue methode zur charakteri- zierung von cellulose präpara- ten.....	345
Cotton boll weevil has no hiberna- tion in Laguna district of Mexico.....	39	Über die kinetik der acetylierung von cellulosefasern. (I).....	313
Host plant studies of the pink bollworm.....	265	Sakurada, I., and Suzuki, S. Ueber die quellung von acetylcellulose.....	346
Observations on a combined boll weevil and pink bollworm in- festation in Mexico.....	265	Sales statistics.....	291
Rugs. <u>See</u> Uses, rugs		Salt River Valley, Ariz. Pima cotton.....	133
Rumania.....	90	prices.....	13
Russell, H.E., report on Egypt (ex- tracts).....	270	Salts in textiles, determination.....	96
Russell, J.W. Some observations on light fastness.....	250	neutral, adsorption.....	123
Russell, Sir John. Science and cot- ton supplies.....	257	Samarkin, D.N. Density of spacing of seedlings.....	1
Russia. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet Republics		Sample size. <u>See</u> Statistical method	
Russo, G. Il deperimento delle piantagioni di cotone nella Somalia Italiana.....	81	Samples, advantages of trading on...120	
Ryabov, M.A. Chief diseases and in- sect pests of cotton in the new regions.....	212	Sampling. <u>See</u> Seed, sampling	
"S" Cotton-growing in Palestine in the 19th century.....	134	San Antonio (Texas) field station, rotation and tillage experiments.	37
S., E. Eine neuartige messrolle für vorgarne, strecken und karden- bänder.		San Joaquin valley, Calif., root contriction.....	106
Sabinin, D.A., Bagdasarianz, G.A., Panfilova, G.D., and Popoff, M.I., Effects of nitric fertilizers on cotton.....	1	Sand drown.....	74
Sacaton testing station, investiga- tions 1925-30.....	133	Sand-sowing.....	294, 325
Sachs, W.H. Machine applications of fertilizers for cotton.....	132	Sanders, J.T. Incomes decline but taxes do not decline.....	297
Sacking. <u>See</u> Bagging		Oklahoma has too much farm tenancy.....	329
Saco-Lowell sliver tester.....	250	Sanders, P.H. The kingdom of the negro, the mule, and cotton.....	40
		Sanders, Roy. Organization for cot- ton production.....	277
		Sanford and Kelley, Statistics.....	91



Sanforizing. <u>See</u> Cloth, Sanforizing;	
Cloth, shrinkage	
Sankaran, R. A preliminary note on the contabescence of anthers.....	261
Sansone, Raffaele.	
Notes on the waterproofing of cotton fabrics.....	287
Producing cotton cloths without weaving.....	23
Some defects in the scrooping of cotton fabrics.....	253
Sargant, Norman. Goods as currency backing.....	278
Sargent, W.P., jr. <u>See</u> France, L.A.	
Sargent's C.G. sons corporation, dryer.....	99
Sarle, C.F.	
Adequacy and reliability of crop-yield estimates.....	244
Present situation and outlook for cotton.....	184
Satyanarayana, M. "Northerns" cottons. II. ....	174
Schami, A. Die agrarkrise in Aegyptien.....	305
Scharer-Nussbaumer & Co., winders...	68
Scheel, H.V.R. Economic research....	342
Scheidegger, J. Studien über den acetylierungsverlauf von nativer und mercerisierter baumwolle.....	283
Scherer, P.C. Solubility of cellulose in ammonia salt solutions...	66
Scheuer & Co. Root problems must be attacked in 1932.....	49
Schlubach, H.H., Elsner, Horst, and Prochownick, Vilma. Abbau der cellulose nach einer neuen methode..	381
Schmidt, Erich, Simson, Wilhelm, and Schnegg, Robert. Das mindest-Äquivalent von B-cellulose, tunicin, cellulose der baumwolle.....	223
Schmidt, H. Von der baumwollstaude zur azetatseide.....	97
Schmitz, Edward. Bremen trade surmounts its difficulties.....	61
Schmülder, W.G.K.A. Die bedeutung der amerikanischen baumwolle für die kontinentale textilindustrie....	307
Schnegg, Robert. <u>See</u> Schmidt, Erich	

Schoffelmayer, V.H.	
Co-ordinated Texas cotton program.....	147
discussion of paper by Roy Sanders.....	277
Production costs in Texas.....	365
Schopper	
conditioning apparatus.....	345
dynamometers.....	345
twist tester.....	345
Schorsch, Ludwig, reply to Joseph Gilljam.....	199
Schramek, W.	
Mercerisation of cotton piece-goods.....	23
Röntgenfaserdiagramm als quantitativer massstab für die veränderung der bausteine der cellulosefaser durch chemische prozesse. I.....	346
Schramek, W., and Schubert, C. Über die gewichtsverluste der baumwolle in der wasserstoffsuperoxydbleiche im vergleich mit der beuch-chlorbleiche.....	125
Schraz, E.R. Organization of a mill control laboratory.....	19
Schröder, Walter Die baumwolle. Eine wirtschaftsgeographische monographie.....	246
Schroeder, F.E. In defence of barge lines.....	377
Schubert, C. <u>See</u> Schramek, W.	
Schubert, Friedrich. Die bestimmung der absoluten faserqualität nach mikrobewertungen der festigkeit an fertigprodukten wie gewebe wirkwaren und auch garnen.....	381
Schulze, Bruno. Beitrag zur methodik der fasermessung.....	19
Schwarz, E.R.	
Application of optical equipment.	342
Fundamental textile research and the microscope.....	97
Microanalysis of fibers.....	66
Microscope and fundamental textile research (abstract).....	30
New torsion balance yarn numbering scale.....	23
Studying twist in yarn.....	130



	Page		Page
Schwarz, E.R., and Hotte, G.H. Optical measurement of yarn waviness as distinct from crimp.....	382	Selling cotton in seed.....	58
Schwenning, G.T. Prospects of southern textile unionism.....	49	Selyaninov, G.T. The possible climatic limits of cotton growing in the European part of USSR.....	209
Science audit of the textile industry.....	187	Sennitt, R.S. Maarad cotton.....	324
Sclerotium rolfsii.....	3	Sentiment and the market.....	339
Scorching, effect on sheets.....	195	Serigraph method for testing yarns in woven fabrics.....	63
Scott, Henry L., Co. Simple pocket calculator.....	309	Services and facilities (Section)...14, 59, 93, 154, 193, 219, 245, 278, 307, 340, 377	
Scott, W.M. Silk fiber research....	342	Sesame seed cultivation, Mexico.....	319
Scott-Taggart, W. A note on the problems of dust in cardrooms.....	288	Sever, W. The measurement of fibre length.....	250
Sea Island. <u>See</u> Varieties		Shaddock, Margaret. <u>See</u> Ginter, A.E.	
Sealy, George. Long-drawn-out controversy over rates is nearing end.....	155	Shafter, Calif., U.S. cotton field station.....	106
Sears, Roebuck and Co., textile testing laboratory.....	125	Shanahan, E.W. <u>See</u> White, L.W.	
Seasonal pattern and seasonal amplitude.....	171	Shanghai textile industry history.....	337
Second-hand material, method of detecting.....	310	hours and wages.....	370
Secretary of agriculture. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Report of the secretary.		importance.....	115
Seed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed		Shannon, I.V. Cotton crop prospect and price outlook for 1932-33.....	269
Seed and seed products (section) 25, 69, 101, 131, 167, 203, 227, 255, 288, 317, 351, 386		Review of 1931 cotton year and outlook for 1932.....	44
Seed loan cotton, handling.....	246	What's ahead for cotton?.....	57
Seed loan moratorium.....	329	Shannon, J.B. Resolution.....	320
Seedlings diseases.....	263	Shannon congressional committee. <u>See</u> U.S. Congress. Shannon committee	
germination and growth at low temperatures.....	74	Shedding, India.....	133
insect injury, effect of environment upon.....	74	Sheets tests.....	240
Segundo delinting machine.....	167	U.S. Bureau Agricultural Economics.....	195
Seibels, E.G. Co-operative marketing or merchandising.....	62	U.S. Bureau Home Economics...195, 386	
Seidemann, A. Etat actuel et premiers résultats des travaux d'amélioration exécutés en Egypte sur le coton.....	140	Shelton, E.M., and Emerson, R.L. Specification of color on dyed fabrics.	313
Selden, C.C., review of situation in southern California.....	55	Shepperson publishing co., cotton facts.....	291
Selection methods, Brazil.....	232	Sherman, C.B. Accuracies and refinements in standardization.....	220
type, Acala.....	139	Shibata, Saiichiro. Development of textile industry in Japan.....	116
<u>See also</u> Breeding; Varieties		Shibuya, Tsunetoshi. Germination of cotton pollen in artificial culture media.....	231
		Shinoda, Y. <u>See</u> Kita, G.	
		Shipman, S.S. Cotton growing in the Soviet Union.....	81



	Page		Page
Shipments, financing.....	88	Silk, artificial. <u>See</u> Rayon	
Shipping		Silver, world trade in (chart).....	218
importance of controller in.....	307	Simplex tables.....	162
in cotton wrapping material.....	386	Simson, Wilhelm. <u>See</u> Schmidt, Erich	
rates.....	279	Sind. <u>See</u> India, Sind	
Shirley hydrometer, description....	382	Singer, Hans. Die hygroskopischen eigenschaften der textilien.....	313
Shirley institute		Singh, B.N., and Govande, G.K.	
annual meeting, Oct. 19, 1932....	388	Growth and water-balance in Gos- sypium neglectum (abstract)...	106
report, 1931.....	134, 158	Water balance and yield in crop plants (abstract).....	106
spinning tests.....	158, 257	Singh, B.N., and Singh, Balwant. The relation of the carbohydrate-ni- trogen flux with the growth rate, yield and shedding of the cotton bolls in Gossypium neglectum (abstract).....	106
procedure.....	346	Singh, T.C.N. Notes on the early stages in the development of the cotton fibre and the structure of the boll and the seed (abstract).....	106
stapling methods.....	122, 315	Situation	
statement of research.....	95	analysis.....	9
tests, results.....	380	and outlook discussed.....	184
work, 1931.....	134	Barbados.....	77
Short selling.....	93, 154	British textile industry, re- viewed.....	84
economic value.....	92	Oklahoma, 1931.....	43
effect on commodity prices.....	59	supply, survey.....	53
importance explained.....	59	United States.....	71
<u>See also</u> Futures		Sizes	
Short staple. <u>See</u> Staple length		deliquescence.....	22
Shrinkage. <u>See</u> Cloth, shrinkage		determination.....	20, 21
Shulimov, G.V. Peresadochnyi khlopok.	177	Sizing	
Shulimov, N.V.		discussion.....	99
K probleme bogarnogo khlopkovod- stva v Srednei Azii.....	362	function.....	22
Zadachi khlopkovoi kooperatsii....	221	methods.....	68
Shults, F.M. What is to become of co-op gins?.....	182	notes on.....	382
Siccometer, moisture tester.....	379	patented Ashworth process.....	347
Sicily, production.....	271	processes, review of.....	309
Siever, H.L. Dust has marked effect on health.....	316	yarns, new ideas.....	22
Sievers, A.F., and Lowman, M.S. A study of cottonseed.....	102	<u>See also</u> De-sizing.	
Signatoka. <u>See</u> Fiji Islands		Skinkle, J.H. Elementary textile microscopy.....	20
Sikes, E.W., address at STA, June 24, 1932 (abstract).....	258	Skinner, H.J. Cellulose in industry.	292
Silk		Skinner, J.J.	
consumption		Fertilizer placement of vast im- portance.....	177
increased.....	86	Fertilizers for cotton soils.....	37
1921-1931.....	299	Root-rot research.....	178
statistics.....	75		
fiber research.....	342		
foreign trade statistics.....	75		
imports, Philippine Islands.....	189		
Indian trade with the United King- dom.....	303		
manufacture, technology of.....	342		
prices, statistics.....	75, 338		
production statistics.....	75		
situation, 1931, reviewed.....	118		
stocks, statistics.....	338		

	Page		Page
Skinner, J.J. and Dawson, R.R. In- fluence of fertilizers in cot- ton root-rot investigations.....	31	Small, C.P. How to know textiles....	321
Skinner's cotton trade directory 1931-32.....	28	Smith, E.D., reply by Walter Parker..	48
Skliar, Robert		Smith, E.H.G., and Gibberd, A.V. The Ishan cotton plant under mixed cultivation. II. ....	109
Federal aid to cotton export trade.....	279	Smith, F.E. Lancashire's problem of machinery and hours.....	49
Study of foreign market for raw cotton.....	273	Smith, G.D. Weather and weevils.....	327
United States raw-cotton trade improves.....	117	Smith, H.C.	
Slater, F.P. The significance of re- sults in textile testing.....	224	Alabama plan for operating gins..	237
Slater, W.H.		Ginners must figure as never before.....	267
Cotton industry in 1931.....	90	Smith, H.D.W.	
Cotton trade indices.....	376	Rayon fiber research.....	342
Cotton trade prices. Annual com- parisons.....	91	Rayon structure and properties (abstract).....	250
Cotton trade prices improve.....	57	Some aspects of the structure and properties of the rayons.....	283
Cottons recede as sterling rises.	192	Smith, H.P. Cotton harvesters.....	5
Deflation movement ended.....	119	Smith, H.P., and others. The mechani- cal harvesting of cotton.....	296
Effects of sterling depreciation.	57	Smith, J.A. President's annual mes- sage.....	194
Lancashire sees beginning of trade revival.....	49	Smith, J.O.	
Reduced money rate improves the position.....	154	Mechanical cotton pickers.....	132
Slaton, Texas, Chamber of commerce, resolutions on tariffs on oils...	319	<u>See also</u> Vaiden, M.G.	
Sliver measurement, Zweigle system..	381	Smith, William, sorting machine.....	122
Sliver tester, Saco-Lowell Shops...	250	Smith-Hughes teachers make rapid ad- vances in one-variety cotton work.....	266
Sloan, A.P., jr. ....	186	Sociedad nacional agraria (Lima, Peru) Junta directiva. Memoria, 1929-30/ 1930-31.....	84
Sloan, G.A.		Society of American foresters, 31st annual meeting, 1931.....	179
address, Cotton-textile Inst., 1931.....	27	Society of chemical industry (Great Britain) Manchester section	
Basis for profits.....	335, 369	joint meeting Feb. 5, 1932	124, 344
abstract .....	332	meeting Dec. 4, 1931.....	63, 250
Cotton textiles.....	186	Montreal section, March 16, 1932.	378
Going after business.....	189	Society of dyers and colourists, lecture by F.C. Crawshaw (ex- tracts).....	162
Modern aggressiveness and intelli- gent cooperation the keynote...	335	Soils	
Non-cooperative minority dwind- ling.....	151	analysis and fertility facts.....	361
Proposes textile platform.....	241	basicity and exchangeable bases..	363
Re-establishing consumer accept- ance.....	152	effect of irrigation on.....	262
review of 1931.....	11	factors limiting yield.....	137
sixth annual report of Cotton- Textile Institute.....	369	fertility maintaining.....	177
statement following survey of the summer clothing business.....	332	studies.....	29, 390



## Soils (Cont'd)

heat regime, improvement.....	210
improvement, investigations.....	258
moisture.....	3, 107
nitrogen in.....	3
preparation for sowing.....	362
response to calcium arsenate.....	177
surveys, U.S.S.R. ....	211
temperature, effect on root ab- sorption.....	106
water requirements in San Joaquin Valley.....	361
wilt-infested.....	110
Solubility number, determination in cotton and linen.....	19
Somaliland, cotton industry.....	12
Somaliland, Italian. <u>See</u> Italian Somaliland	
Sontakay, K.R., report on the ento- mological section.....	211
Sore-shin disease. <u>See</u> Diseases	
Sorters	
Balls.....	345
Suter-Webb.....	380
South Africa, market for yarns.....	46
South African farming chronicle.....	354
South America	
market for yarn.....	44
textile industry.....	44
<u>See also</u> Andes, Los.; Argentina; Brazil; Chile; Colombia; Para- guay; Peru	
South Carolina	
fertilizers.....	108
mechanical application.....	2
manufacturing problems.....	171
outlook, Spartanburg county.....	365
plant breeding.....	36
production credit.....	236
quality improvement.....	36
seed breeding.....	232
staple length contest.....	176, 177
South Carolina agricultural experi- ment station. 44th annual re- port, 1931.....	74
South Carolina cotton growers' coop- erative association	
annual meeting May 17, 1932.....	194
pools.....	341
South Carolina cotton manufacturers association, annual convention 1932.....	241

South Mississippi branch experiment station. <u>See</u> Mississippi agri- cultural experiment station	
South Plains (Texas) farm and home conference, 3d, Feb.11-12, 1932..	93
Southeastern states, improving farm methods.....	41
Southern bagging co., letter on duty on cotton ties.....	387
Southern California crops. Annual rev. no. 1932.....	55
Southern cotton conference, Nov.22, 1931, resolutions.....	12
Southern cotton shippers' associa- tion, meeting, April 29,1932.....	157
Southern freight association.....	341
Southern outlook conference, Nov.8-11,1932.....	368
Nov. 10-13,1931.....	8
Southern states	
banking situation.....	56
competition with New England.....	156
cotton outlook work surveyed.....	112
cottonseed oil industry.....	352
diversification.....	338
entomological activities.....	265
freight rates.....	340
land utilization program.....	179
manufacturing, statistics.....	321
mills, stocks.....	353
production credit.....	235
textile expansion.....	335
Southern textile association.	
Carders' division meeting, Apr.22,1932.....	200, 201
Dyers, bleachers, finishers and mercerizers' division meeting, Apr.2,1932.....	148
Eastern Carolina division meeting, Apr.15,1932.....	161
Oct.7,1932.....	348, 349
Gaston county division meeting.....	384
organized.....	223
meetings	
1931.....	75
Apr.2,1932.....	164
June 24-25,1932.....	258
Oct.21,1932.....	347, 357
South Carolina carders' division meeting, Apr.22,1932.....	165
Spinners division meeting, Nov.20,1931.....	22, 24

	Page		Page
Southern textile association (Cont'd)		Spinning (Cont'd)	
Virginia and Western North Caro-		drafts	
lina Division		changing on hosiery yarn.....	67
meeting, May 6, 1932.....	201	regulation.....	225
Southern textile exposition, Green-		drawing process	
ville, S.C., Oct. 17, 1932.....	383	effect on yarns.....	128
Southwestern states manufacturing		review of.....	309
needed.....	280	efficiency maxim for cotton mill	
Southwide conference on Cotton seed,		managers.....	316
Nov. 5, 1931.....	25	fly frame processes.....	249
Sowing		formulas.....	315
instructions, Guatemala.....	361	Great Britain, census 1930.....	46
soil preparation for.....	362	handbook for superintendents.....	350
Sowing date experiments		high draft.....	164, 287
Bukalasa experiment station.....	81	British and continental methods	
Cyprus.....	354	compared.....	248
Lyallpur.....	81	described.....	67
Tanganyika.....	323	economics of.....	251
U.S.S.R. ....	362	India.....	198
Spacing		large package, analysis.....	383
experiments.....	109, 172, 231	long draft	
Arkansas.....	73	advantages.....	349
Barbados.....	77	discussed.....	128
Bukalasa experiment station...	81	versus regular, mill tests.....	348
on fertilized and unfertilized		machinery.....	22, 98
land.....	179	methods discussed.....	24
with Egyptian cotton.....	110	mule	
of seedlings, density.....	1	productive efficiency of.....	350
Spain		yarn tension.....	253
cultivation.....	118, 153, 233	Northrop weft replenishing device.	286
future of cotton.....	118	preventing beads.....	349
production.....	190	preventing defects.....	200
Sparano, F. Culture et commerce du		problems.....	201
coton.....	134	discussed.....	128
Specifications. <u>See</u> Standards		production formulas.....	225
Speculator, function.....	92	quality	
Sperl, Hermann. "Buy from the		affected by ginning.....	42, 298
buyer"--warns Europe.....	50	influence of mechanical ad-	
Spibey, Horace. The effects of dif-		justments on.....	285
ferent taker-in speeds.....	350	of new compared with stored cot-	
Spiders. <u>See</u> Insects		ton.....	249
Spierer lens.....	314	records.....	251
Spindles		single vs. double roving in.....	385
speed variation.....	21	tests	
statistics, active hours.....	13	at Clemson College.....	126
tape and band driven		at Shirley Institute.....	346
comparative test.....	63	Indian varieties.....	123
Spinning		long staple cotton, crop of	
American system of working up		1931.....	221
cotton.....	347	long and short staple, India...	221
development in United States.....	74	New Egyptian varieties.....	195
discussed at Georgia meeting.....	127	stored and unstored cotton.....	282
		warpers.....	225



Spinning industry	
situation.....	11
world problems.....	334
Spinose caterpillars. <u>See</u> Insects,	
caterpillars	
Spitzfaden, P.F. Cotton's economic	
aspects.....	368
Spontaneous combustion of textile	
materials, by K. Liebsch.....	282
Spot cotton	
brokerage services.....	155
prices for 100 years.....	298
Spot markets. <u>See</u> Market, spot	
Sprague, J.R. King cotton carries	
on.....	322
Stabilization.....	352
Stainers. <u>See</u> Insects, cotton	
stainers	
Stains, textile fabrics, methods	
for removal.....	346
Stallings, J.H.	
Fertilization of cotton.....	37
Fertilizer for the 1932 cotton	
crop.....	109
Standardization	
accuracies and refinements.....	220
color.....	220
Italian East Africa.....	12
need in textile industry.....	20
relation of fiber quality to..30,	96
specifications.....	20, 225
textile problems.....	100
value.....	20
Standards	
A.S.T.M. ....	100, 166
consumer.....	167, 342
cotton. <u>See</u> Universal standards	
duck.....	385
East African cotton.....	298
fire hose.....	166
hospital rubber sheeting.....	351
simplified practice.....	282
staple length types.....	278
tear resistance.....	166
tire fabric.....	166
Standards, Bureau of. <u>See</u> U.S. Bu-	
reau of standards.	
Staple cotton cooperative Association.	
history.....	246
sales options.....	341
Staple length	
adaptability to mill conditions.	285
Arkansas.....	73
Brazil.....	55
comparative profits per acre....	171
contests, South Carolina....	176, 177

Staple length (Cont'd)	
differences in classification...	320
for spinning 30s.....	24
foreign-grown cottons consumed	
in U.S. ....	152
improvement work of U.S. dept.	
of agriculture.....	261
India.....	33
lint value per acre, South Caro-	
lina.....	176
manufacturers' demand for.....	188
North Carolina.....	54
not correlated with lint yield..	111
relation to mill consumption....	243
relation to price	
Arkansas.....	306
local markets.....	376
Mississippi.....	191
standards.....	278
United States	
described by Pearse.....	28
variation 1928-1931.....	190
world crops.....	56
Staple standards conference,	
July 18-21, 1932.....	278
Stapling	
improvements needed.....	213
mechanical.....	314
methods, Shirley Institute.....	122
<u>See also</u> Length, measurement	
Starch	
for sizing and finishing, eval-	
uating.....	315
method of estimating in sized	
cotton.....	22
physical properties.....	162
<u>See also</u> Sizes	
Starosel'skaia, A.V. <u>See</u> Varuntsian,	
I.S.	
Startex. <u>See</u> Varieties	
State cotton farms, U.S.S.R. ....	40
Stationery	
dyeing.....	99
finishing.....	21
King cotton bond.....	317
Statistical method.....	171
sample size for diameter measure-	
ments.....	65
use of small samples.....	207
Statistics	
agricultural, international year-	
book.....	44
and related data for agricultural	
workers.....	367
associations, China.....	367
Brazil, production.....	77

	Page		Page
Statistics (Cont'd)		Stocks (Cont'd)	
China.....	300, 369	statistics.....	13, 44, 291, 367
Comtelburo, ltd., 1932-33.....	330	world.....	299, 338
consumption.....	44, 333	trend of, and price movement.....	339
cooperative associations.....	378	United States, long staple	
Egypt.....	95	cotton.....	243
Far East.....	116	Stockton, Sir Edwin. The cotton trade	
Florida agriculture.....	374	must banish fatalistic attitude..	336
Galveston, Texas.....	93	Stone, A.J. Exchange official ex-	
hosiery manufacture.....	50	plains results of rate conference.	220
India.....	299, 367	Stone, J.C.	
Indo-China.....	147	Critics desire to overthrow co-	
Japan, textile industry.....	117	op farm marketing plan.....	94
labor, 1930.....	12	Farmers' disadvantage in selling..	246
New York cotton exchange.....	7	Stoneville, Miss., Experiment station,	
1930-31 season.....	7	implements tests.....	144
Queensland.....	26	Stoneville, Miss., Federal ginning	
stocks, international.....	44, 299	laboratory.....	6, 145
United States.....	13, 368	Storage	
crop of 1931.....	306	Chengchow.....	43
West Indies.....	293	cotton in the seed, effect on	
world crops.....	153	spinning qualities.....	282
world textile industry.....	302	effects on yarn quality.....	249
Stauber, B.R. The farm real es-		farm.....	155
tate situation, 1930-31.....	5	of seed.....	352
Staud, C.J. <u>See</u> Murray, T.F., jr.;		Stott, Philip. Careful choice of	
Titus, R.N.		dyestuffs essential for faster cot-	
Staudinger, structure of cellu-		ton-rayon mixtures.....	166
lose.....	96	Stoughton, R.H. The influence of en-	
Stephens, P.H. Tenancy from the		vironmental conditions on the de-	
farm management point of view.	328	velopment of the angular leaf-	
Sterling depreciation, effects on		spot disease of cotton. III.....	4
prices.....	57	Stoutamire, Ralph. Cotton production	
Stewart, A.D.		in Florida.....	173
Cotton improvement work in Mis-		Strang, P.M. Staple length of foreign-	
issippi makes progress....	142	grown cottons consumed in the	
One-variety outlook.....	366	United States, 1928-1931.....	152
What is co-operative marketing?	221	Straw fibers examined.....	124
Stewart, A.E. Decline of English		Street buying described.....	120
currency.....	376	Strength	
Stewart, C.L. <u>See</u> Whalin, O.L.		tests.....	223
Stewart, K.D. The future of the		<u>See also</u> Yarn, strength	
Lancashire cotton trade.....	152	Stringfellow, W.A. <u>See</u> Neale, S.M.	
Stewart, Sir Kenneth		Stroman, G.N. Correlations of certain	
statement		lint characters in cotton.....	175
on Joint committee of cotton		Strong, A.L., tr. Red Villages.....	40
trade organizations, pro-		Strong, J.H.	
posals.....	90	Construction of doubled and fancy	
Stockings. <u>See</u> Hosiery		yarns.....	224
Stocks		Effects of yarn "twist" on cloth..	251
India.....	7	Humidity in the cotton mill...128, 201	
Rotterdam.....	28		



Strong, L.A.	
Protecting cotton crops against insects.....	290
Quarantine restrictions on domestic cotton.....	290
Strow, H. <u>See</u> Griffith, M.	
Stuckey, W.R. <u>See</u> West, J.	
Study and teaching.....	321
cotton in agricultural colleges.	258
Stufflebeme, B.A.	
Banker and his cotton crop.....	236
Breeding cotton for quality and profit.....	34
Cooperation is urgently needed..	5
What price drouth and depression?	55
Sturkie, D.G. A study of some factors affecting lint development.	105
Suave: <u>See</u> Varieties	
Sub-soiling	
Bukalasa experiment station.....	81
Louisiana.....	207
Sudan	
cultivation, progress and development.....	375
diseases, Blackarm.....	326
economic conditions.....	276
experiment stations, report.....	105
experiments, Gezira Research Farm.....	210
insects, locusts.....	326
irrigation.....	262
leaf curl.....	38, 143
market for British cotton goods..	372
tour of the cotton-growing areas.....	244
yield improvement, Gezira area...	276
Sudan. Governor-general. Report on the finances, administration and condition of the Sudan in 1930...	75
Sugino, Eiji. <u>See</u> Iwasaki, Sin-itiro	
Sulphur	
and soil acidity.....	33
checks the red-leaf blight in India.....	83
in soils.....	363
Sunbaths.....	343
Sunburn	
protection against, by fibers....	196
Sundries cotton, world's use.....	91
Sunshine. <u>See</u> Varieties	
Super-penalties for American cotton, Manchester.....	84

Super Seven. <u>See</u> Varieties	
Superphosphate, effect on earliness.	31
Supply	
American cotton.....	243
relative position.....	153
Brazil.....	56, 229
control through law suggested....	306
Egyptian cotton	
relation to price.....	245
relative position.....	153
India.....	54
Oklahoma, 1931.....	43
quality and quantity.....	333
statistics.....	367
U.S.S.R. ....	55
United States	
charts, monthly and yearly....	115
outlook, 1932-33.....	368
visible.....	291
world	
alterations.....	153
review.....	147, 153
Supply and demand, law of, interpreted for cotton.....	115
Supply and movement (Section)..	12, 51, 118, 153, 190, 219, 242, 275, 306, 337, 373
Surat. <u>See</u> India	
Surplus	
American.....	8
disposal plans	
Adams plan.....	53
U.S. Federal farm board plans.	118
preventing, natural method.....	269
raw cotton supplies.....	87, 91
<u>See also</u> Acreage reduction	
Surveys	
crop-cost experiments.....	235
East Texas, statistical.....	244
farm, Florida.....	235
textile industry.....	242
Suter-Webb sorter, method of using..	280, 380
Sutra, R. <u>See</u> Khouvine, Y.	
Suzuki, S. <u>See</u> Sakurada, I.	
Sweden, textile industry.....	239
Sweetser, H.A. <u>See</u> France, L.A.	
Swinford, B.M. Price spreads between different grades of cotton.....	192
Switzerland, cotton industry.....	303
Sykes, E.L. Continental gin company embarks on second century of service.....	146

	Page		Page
Symond, J.E., and Williams, T.L.		Tariff (Cont'd)	
Cotton development, 1930-31....	137	India (Cont'd)	
Syria		yarn.....	240
cultivation, methods.....	35	investigation	
market for cotton piece-goods..	372	India, Great Britain, and	
production statistics.....	243	Japan.....	271
Szymanek, Joseph. Observations caryo-		on cotton bale ties.....	387
logiques supplémentaires sur		on jute	
quelques Gossypium.....	140	benefit.....	334
Szymanek, Joseph, and Gavaudan,		resolutions	
Pierre. Observations caryolo-		Oklahoma Cottonseed Crushers'	
giques sur quelques Gossypium..	33	Association.....	256
Szymanek, Joseph, and Roehrich, O.		Texas Cotton Ginners' Asso-	
Examen technologique de la fibre		ciation.....	172
de quelques cotonniers expéri-		urged.....	184, 241, 333
mentés au Soudan Français.....	159	on vegetable oils	
Taggart, C. Determining twist.....	130	discussed.....	353, 386
Talcherkar, V.A. The cotton textile		from Philippine Islands.....	228
industry of Indore.....	90	referendum.....	352
Talmadge, Eugene		resolutions	
Evils of government in business.	157	Oklahoma.....	256
Long-staple cotton.....	79	Texas.....	289, 319
Taman (U.S.S.R.), cotton growing...	244	urged.....	168, 204, 318
Tanganyika territory.		Ottawa imperial conference.....	572
Cotton ordinance.....	26	Tarnagrocki dynamometer.....	345
Dept. of agriculture, Annual re-		Tarpaulins. <u>See</u> Uses	
port, 1930.....	323	Tashkent. All-union scientific re-	
Tangshan. <u>See</u> Hopei Province, China		search institute of cotton culture	
Tangüis. <u>See</u> Varieties		and industry. <u>See</u> Tashkent. Nauchno-	
Tangüis, Fermin, biography of.....	353	issledovatel'skii institut po khlop-	
Tapes, standards.....	100	kovodstvu.	
Tare		Tahhkent. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii	
American bales in Oldham.....	84	institut po khlopkovodstvu	
legislation.....	9, 132, 388	Mathematical study of field ex-	
resolution against Fulmer		periments.....	360
bill.....	184	Proc. 1931.....	1
standard law suggested.....	59	Razvitie khlopchatnika v rast-	
U.S.S.R. ....	376	voraki.....	359
<u>See also</u> Net weight		Tata memorial fund prize essay.....	300
Tariff		Tattersall, F.W.	
commission for textile industry.	369	Efforts to revive Lancashire's	
effect on American trade.....	50	trade.....	90
effect on textile industry..	188,	Great increase in raw cotton sup-	
189, 190		plies.....	91
Germany.....	305	Taube, H.R. Richard Arkwright and the	
Great Britain.....	87	early years of the industrial revo-	
textiles.....	242	lution.....	390
India		Taubenhaus, J.J. <u>See</u> Ezekiel, W.N.;	
Bombay mill-owners view..	88, 239,	Gore, U.R.	
241		Taubenhaus, J.J., and Ezekiel, W.N.	
changes announced.....	336	Acid injury of cotton roots.....	33
inquiry.....	239, 333	Seed transmission of cotton wilt.	234
reply to demand for.....	154	Taxes	
representations by commer-		margarine.....	169
cial associations.....	241, 302	Oklahoma.....	297



## Taxes (Cont'd)

resolutions of Texas Cotton	
Ginners' Assoc. ....	172
Taylor, M.C. ....	186
Taylor, S. Notes on sizing.....	382
Taylor, W.C. The Southern textile	
association.....	75
Tchikoff, V.V. The cotton empire	
of the U.S.S.R.....	191
Technic involved in comparative	
tests of cotton.....	294
Technical institute of England, re-	
search work surveyed.....	95
Technical terms in the textile	
trade.....	23, 321
Technological progress, human prob-	
lems involved.....	160
Technological studies	
in French Sudan.....	160
Pima cottons in Morocco.....	159
Punjab-American 4F. ....	159
Technologie der textilfasern.....	97
Technology of consumption (Section)	
24, 69, 100, 131, 166, 202, 226,	
253, 288, 317, 350, 385	
Technology of manufacture (Section)	
20, 66, 97, 127, 160, 199, 225, 251,	
285, 315, 347, 383	
Tehong, India, economic survey.....	171
Temperature	
control.....	160
diagram.....	383
influence on	
infection.....	4
seed.....	106
vegetative growth and repro-	
duction.....	1
recorder.....	161
Templeton, J.	
Preliminary note on sand-sowing.	325
Watering and spacing experiments	
with Egyptian cotton.....	110
Ten years of cotton textiles.....	242
Tenancy	
from the farm management point	
of view.....	328
Oklahoma, social aspects.....	41, 329
Tendering, causes.....	248
Teng, S.C. A preliminary report on	
the studies of certain diseases	
of cotton.....	234

## Tennessee

diversification.....	233
fertilizer tests.....	175
quality and lint yield, improve-	
ment.....	35
Torada, Shinich, and Yoshitake, Kase.	
The vegetative growth, yield, and	
water requirement of cotton plant.	107
Terms. <u>See</u> Definitions	
Terui, Sozi. <u>See</u> Oguri, Sutezo	
Testing	
cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, testing	
color.....	250
cottonseed oil.....	255
during processing.....	381
fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth, testing	
methods.....	166, 315
physical.....	342
standardization in .....	312
yarn. <u>See</u> Yarn, testing	
Tests	
counts, strength, weights.....	64
Indian central cotton committee..	309
moisture in bales.....	281
single thread.....	63
technic for comparative.....	294
yarn. <u>See</u> Yarn, strength tests	
Tetranychus (Epitetranychis). <u>See</u>	
Insects, red spider	
Texas	
acreage reduction	
law declared unconstitutional	103
tax proposed.....	388
agronomic work.....	109
Big Spring field station.....	109
Brazos valley	
fertilizer experiments.....	232
production increasing.....	110
central, permanent agricultural	
program for.....	111
classing legislation.....	103
climate.....	37
cultivation.....	37
Dickens county, diversification.	235
diseases, blackarm.....	296
diversification urged.....	266
drouth.....	56
east, statistical survey of agri-	
culture.....	244
farm organization.....	328
farm women.....	297

	Page		Page
Texas (Cont'd)		Texas co-operative council.....	194
fertilizers.....	81	Texas cotton association, 21st an-	
ginning cost study.....	181	nual meeting, Apr.1-2, 1932..	147, 181
laboratories proposed.....	131	Texas cotton committee	
legislation, seed.....	26	mentioned.....	43
legislature charges New Orleans		A cotton program for Texas.....	277
Cotton Exchange with manipula-		Texas cotton co-operative associa-	
tion.....	306	tion	
Llano Estacado, farm homes and		annual meeting, May 9,1932.....	194
farming characteristics.....	236	investigation by Texas legisla-	
manufacturing, economic import-		ture.....	342
ance.....	258	methods.....	120
oil industry, survey.....	258, 317	Texas cotton ginner's association	
one-variety communities.....	297	meeting, Apr.6-7, 1932.....	145
Piney Woods farming area.....	328	resolutions 23rd annual conven-	
pink bollworm		tion, 1932.....	172
control.....	264	secretary's report.....	182
hibernation.....	326	Texas cottonseed crushers association	
production		"Absolute necessity of tariff pro-	
changes.....	35	tection against foreign vege-	
costs.....	297, 365	table and marine oils".....	289
labor of women in.....	297	discussed.....	318
quality		address by J.C. Thompson, June 7,	
improving.....	108, 277	1932.....	213
needed.....	34, 56	letter from the President.....	168
programs.....	147	resolutions.....	228
research.....	356	Texas. University. Bureau of Business	
seed products industry.....	69	Research. Economic importance	
selling on call.....	376	of manufacturing in Texas.....	258
soils.....	37	Textile forum. See National Assoc.	
spinning capacity by counties...	258	Cotton Manufacturers	
varieties.....	37	Textile foundation	
See also Galveston; Southwestern		discussed.....	292
states		research work of.....	95, 389
Texas agricultural experiment station,		study of cotton marketing plans	
experiments with fertilizers, re-		outlined.....	43
sults.....	81	Textile industry.....	372
44th annual report, 1931.....	258	and anti-trust laws.....	9
Leaf temperatures of cotton		atmospheric control.....	383
plants.....	143	business cycle.....	302
Technical series, no. 156.....	3	combines.....	332
variety tests, 1921-1932.....	175	competition, irresponsible.....	85
Texas A.&M. college		cooperation among mill execu-	
cotton contest tour.....	322, 336,	tives.....	152
	357, 366	costs.....	335
"Cotton Day", Apr.1,1932.....	170	crisis, remedies.....	185
Extension service, cotton produc-		effect of currency fluctuations	
tion program.....	277	on.....	188, 189, 190
farmers' short course, July 28,		employment and wages.....	269
1932.....	291	factors affecting the future of..	217
program.....	112	history.....	322
Texas certified cottonseed breeders		early American.....	74
association. History.....	35	latter part of 18th century...	367
Texas chamber of commerce, resolu-		surveyed.....	116
tions on tariff on oils.....	319		



	Page
Textile industry (Cont'd)	
in Ahmedabad, history.....	369
in Argentina.....	44, 238
in Bengal.....	305
in Brazil.....	44, 229, 301, 374
in Canada.....	149, 303
in Chengchow, China.....	43
in China	
labor conditions.....	86
statistics.....	369
in Europe	
depression.....	368
Japanese competition.....	51
1931 reviewed.....	116
in Far East.....	116
in France.....	242
in Germany, 1931.....	116
in Gt. Britain	
economics.....	45
history.....	321
in Guatemala, developing.....	46
in Hangchow, China.....	238
in India.....	44, 241
and Lancashire.....	149
annual reviews	
1930.....	298
1931.....	116, 149
history.....	321, 373
labor conditions.....	86
legislation.....	333
in Italy.....	187, 271
wages.....	332
in Japan .....	272
labor conditions.....	86
1931 reviewed.....	116
recent developments.....	218
statistics.....	117
in Lancashire	
decline.....	304
surveys.....	301, 371
hours.....	50, 370
national plan.....	333
rationalization discussed....	88
review, 1931.....	87, 90
in Manchuria, statistics.....	46
in Mexico.....	45, 270
in Morocco.....	301
in Netherlands.....	301
in Netherlands East Indies.....	301
in New England	
competition with South.....	156
geographical location.....	341
in Poland.....	273
in Shanghai, China.....	115
history.....	337
hours.....	370

	Page
Textile industry (Cont'd)	
in South America.....	44
in South Carolina.....	171
in Southern states.....	335
development and present situa- tion.....	258
in Sweden.....	239
in Switzerland.....	303
in U.S.S.R. ....	186
in United States.....	303
history.....	148
industrial revolution.....	230
influence of artificial silk on..	86
labor	
measurement systems.....	370
wages and hours for dyeing and finishing.....	274
mergers.....	272
outlook.....	87, 336
planning.....	117, 331
peculiar economics.....	45
problems.....	49
productivity of labor.....	370
progress cited.....	49
progress toward cooperation.....	271
research needed.....	188
science audit.....	188
situation.....	183, 186
structural alterations.....	240
technological changes.....	370
terms used.....	73
territorial spread.....	270
testing methods.....	315
tour of observation, U.S. and Europe.....	322
world crisis.....	301
world revival.....	271
world survey.....	334
Textile institute	
annual conference May 18-20, 1932..	224, 230, 247, 249, 251, 381
Lancashire section, lecture.....	128
London section.....	165
21 years' chronology of textiles.	75
22d annual general meeting.....	208
Textile machinery improvements.....	95
Textile manufacturer year book	
1932.....	208
"Textile mercury" technical develop- ment series.....	343
Textile operating executives of Georgia, meeting, Sept. 23, 1932...	350
Textile organon, consumption sta- tistics.....	86
Textile recorder yearbook, 1932....	130
Textile research; a survey of pro- gress.....	342



	Page		Page
Textile trade, India.....	239	Thornton, M.K.	
Textile world, comp. Cotton mill handbook.....	350	Cottonseed products.....	204
Textiles		Results of experiments on cotton seed and cottonseed milling..	228
chronology, statistics.....	75	Thread	
colloid aspects.....	382	standards.....	134
combination with rubber struc- tures.....	202	tests.....	63
crisis.....	9	Threefoot, L.M. Flays Board at Southern shippers convention....	157
distribution.....	336	Thurberia weevil. <u>See</u> Insects	
how to know.....	321	Tidmore, J.W., and Williamson, J.T. Experiments with commercial nitrogenous fertilizers.....	295
hygroscopic properties.....	313	Tiedjens, V.A. Growing cotton... with ammonium nitrogen.....	211
microbiology.....	342	reply by Willis and Rankin. .	295
<u>See also</u> Cloth; Textile industry		Tientsin. <u>See</u> Hopei Province, China.	
Thelwall, J.W.F., and Edwards, R.P.F. Economic conditions in Germany..	87	Ties, bale	
Thibodeaux, B.H. <u>See</u> Bonnen, C.A.; Reynoldson, L.A.		tariff on.....	387
Thibodeaux, B.H., and Wells, O.V. Use of outlook information in farm- business planning.....	365	<u>See also</u> Baling.	
Thickness of textiles defined and measured.....	158	Tinghsien Huang. <u>See</u> Hwang, Ting- hsien.	
Thiessen, Reinhardt. Physical struc- ture of coal, cellulose fiber, and wood as shown by Spierer lens.	314	Tinnevelly. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Thistle down mentioned.....	344	Tire fabrics	
Thomas, E.L.		construction.....	351
Distribution of oil and fat con- sumption.....	319	consumption of Egyptian cotton, 1931.....	274
Timely and pertinent facts in reference to cottonseed and other vegetable oils.....	228	specifications A.S.T.M. ....	166
Vegetable oil industry in Mexico.	319	<u>See also</u> Duck.	
Thomas, H.L. Free fatty acids and the chemist.....	352	Tisdale, H.B. Cotton variety tests	105
Thomas, Roger. Periodic failure of the Punjab-American cotton crop.	231	Titus, R.N., Staud, C.J., and Gray, H.L. Microscopy of the cotton cellulose fiber.....	20
Thompson, J.C.		Tobler, F. The "cottonization" of bast fibres.....	152
Burdensome tax is threatening Texas cotton crop.....	387	Tobler, H. Bale sampling machine..	389
Functions of the ginners in a cotton improvement program...	277	Todd, J.A.	
Ginning discussed by secretary in annual report.....	182	British cotton trade off the gold standard check to American cotton.....	13
Relationship of the cotton gin- ner and the cotton oil miller	213	Classification of the world's cotton crops.....	56
Texas ginner occupies an import- ant place.....	182	Comparative cotton prices.....	339
Thompson, J.S. Selling to India....	307	Cotton crop forecasting. America's improved system.....	84
Thomson, A.R. British exports of cotton cloth increased in 1932 half year.....	274	Cotton crops. Yield and demand..	305
		Cotton meets the gold standard..	57
		Cotton prices: parities and premiums, Jan. 1932.....	91
		Cotton statistics. Consumption and stocks.....	44
		Cotton statistics. India.....	338
		Cotton statistics. World's crops-- American and Egyptian.....	153



	Page		Page
Todd, J.A. (Cont'd)		Tree cotton mentioned.....	344
Empire cotton problem. Facts and		Tremelloni, Attilio.	
falacies.....	336	Manufacture of stockings.....	50
"Inflation" and American cotton..	119	Trends of the Italian cotton	
Raw cotton prices and the foreign		industry.....	373
exchanges.....	92	Trinidad, fungi.....	178
World and cotton.....	331	Tri-States cottonseed oil mill	
World outlook for American cotton	152	superintendents' association	
World's cotton consumption and		address by A.G.Hayes.....	203
stocks.....	147	address by Cecil Womble.....	102
World's use of "sundries" cotton.	91	Trogus, Carl. <u>See</u> Hess, Kurt.	
Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co., Ltd. Crease-		Trought, Trevor, and Afzal, Mohammad.	
less cotton.....	284, 317	Note on a sowing date experiment	81
Torres, M.de. <u>See</u> Janini Janini, R.		Trucks	
Towles, L.R.C.		Alabama.....	154
Advantages of trading on actual		competition.....	307
samples.....	120	shipment by.....	184
Service and the spot broker.....	155	versus railroad.....	193, 340
Toyoda, Kiichiro. The Toyoda textile		Truitt. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
machinery.....	130	Truslow, J.L. Long draft in roving	
Tractors. <u>See</u> Farm engineering.		and single versus double roving..	385
Trade		Tschilikin, M.	
British, in three continents.....	371	Activity of the Scientific research	
England and India.....	371	institute of the textile in-	
foreign		dustry ("Niti").....	322
exporter's bank.....	279	Chemie des entschlichtens.....	24
farmers and .....	291	Tsygankov, S.K. <u>See</u> Goloviznin, D.D.	
history.....	354	Turkestan. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet	
India and Japan.....	300	Republics.	
indices.....	277, 376	Turkestan selection station, ex-	
international		periments.....	177
raw cotton.....	238	Turkey, production statistics.....	243
statistics.....	367	Turlington, J.E. Some things to	
Japanese competition with Gt.		keep in mind regarding farm	
Brit.for Syrian market.....	372	organization and profits.....	329
survey, 1930-31.....	56	Turner, A.E., and Larkins, L.B.S.	
world market trend.....	189	Report on economic conditions in	
<u>See also</u> Marketing; Tariff.		Egypt.....	7
Trade agreements, converting code... 376		Turner, H.A. Modern tendencies in	
Trade balance, Gt. Brit. .... 49		cotton bleaching.....	350
Trade reorganization, reply to redun-		Turner, H.A., and Wood, F.C. The	
dancy scheme critics.....	88	colloid aspects of textile mater-	
Transplanted cotton, U.S.S.R. .... 177		ials.....	382
Transportation		Tweedy, Owen. Poor Egypt.....	57
barge lines		Turner, Horace. Correspondence with	
defense.....	377	the Southern freight assn. ....	341
rates.....	61	Twenty-one years' chronology of	
Chengchow.....	43	textiles.....	75
competition.....	307, 377	Twine, specifications.....	100
legislation, Ark. and Tex. .... 103		Twist. <u>See</u> Yarn, twist.	
railroads. <u>See</u> Railroads.		Tyler, W.S. Increasing production in	
rates discussed.....	171, 377	Brazos Valley.....	110
truck. <u>See</u> Trucks.		"Typp" basis for numbering all yarns	162
Traube, Wilhelm, Blaser, Bruno, and		U.S.S.R. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet	
Lindemann, Erich. <u>Uber</u> cellulose-		Republics.	
...schwefelsaure-ester.II.....	382		

	Page		Page
Uele. <u>See</u> Belgian Congo.		Union of Socialist Soviet Republics(Cont'd)	
Uganda		manufacture.....	186
cultivation, progress and develop-		new regions.....	337
ment.....	375	cotton growing.....	210
production, 1932.....	275	soil survey.....	211
Ujjain. <u>See</u> Varieties.		production.....	190, 191
Ukraine, cultivation.....	275, 295	development.....	79, 88
Ukrainian academy of sciences. Class		factors.....	337
of natural and technical sciences.		increasing.....	3, 54
<u>See</u> Kief. Académie des sciences.		large scale.....	54
Classe des sciences naturelles et		research.....	1
techniques.		moisture.....	344
Ultra-violet light		rotation methods.....	176
effect on tensile strength of		state cotton farms.....	40
yarns.....	285	supply.....	55, 118
effect on textiles.....	356	transplanted cotton.....	177
for testing second-hand material		variety trials.....	261
for mattresses.....	310	yield, experiments to increase....	362
Umri Bani. <u>See</u> Varieties.		<u>See also</u> Taman; Tashkent; Turkestan.	
Unemployment, textile industry.....	10	Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.	
Union compress and warehouse co.,		Scientific research institute of the	
systems.....	377	textile industry ("Niti"), activ-	
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics		ity.....	322
acreage		Union of South Africa	
increase.....	190	farms.....	354
1925-1931.....	151	production possibilities.....	53
breeding experiments.....	294	Unionism in southern U.S.A. ....	49
literature.....	33	United Kingdom	
consumption.....	337	annual statement of trade.....	305
cooperatives, reorganization.....	221	consumption, Empire versus foreign	
cotton growing, competition with		cottons.....	305
the American staple.....	219	cotton industry, present and pre-	
cotton industry since the Revolu-		war positions.....	273
tion.....	300	trade in India.....	216
cotton procuring campaign... 151,	218	yarn exports and market.....	217
cotton trust.....	191	<u>See also</u> Great Britain; Lancashire.	
cultivation.....	2, 81, 186	United States	
climatical limits.....	209	cost of production, compared with	
in new regions.....	210	Lancashire and Japan.....	50
photo-periodism.....	173	exports	
current agricultural developments	305	to Japan.....	148
diseases in new regions.....	212	to Philippine Islands.....	89
disinfected seeds.....	80	import trade,	
dumping of fabrics.....	151	statistical study.....	273
economic geography of cotton.....	120	production, and competing cottons	240
fertilizer experiments.....	262, 360	statistics	
foreign trade.....	337	crop, 1920-1932.....	8
imports.....	337	crop, 1931.....	298
insects.....	212, 364	review by Todd.....	153
irrigation.....	40	textile industry.....	148, 303
kenaf fiber.....	335	variety experiments.....	34
kendir fiber.....	335	world supremacy, retaining.....	74
machinery		yarn, production and export.....	214
harvesting.....	266	U.S. Board of cotton examiners, classing	
textile.....	151	methods criticised.....	320



U.S. Bureau of agricultural economics.	
The agricultural outlook for the southern states, 1931-32.....	8
The agricultural outlook for the southern states, 1932-33.....	368
The agricultural outlook for 1932.....	114
Annual report of the chief, 1931..	28
color research.....	220
colorimeter.....	250
crop reporting system. ....	84
crop reports, compared with yields derived from census data.....	244
forms of services to cotton growers and distributors.....	279
grade and staple estimates project.....	373, 375
grade and staple reports, value...	276
official standards...for...cotton-seed.....	239
research on stapling.....	315
study of fabrics for rugs.....	100
See also U.S. Department of agriculture.	
U.S. Bureau of agricultural engineering	
cotton drier.....	366
Report of the chief, 1932.....	390
U.S. Bureau of chemistry and soils	
Correlation between the constitution of dyes and their color intensity.....	226
Report of the chief, 1931.....	29
Report of the chief, 1932..	390
U.S. Bureau of entomology.	
Report of the chief, 1931.....	4
U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.	
Annual report of the director, 1931.....	29
Commerce yearbook, 1932. Vol. 1-U.S. ....	368
Comparisons of international cotton grey cloth prices...	14
study of foreign market for raw cotton.....	273
U.S. Bureau of home economics.	
Report of the chief, 1932.....	386
study of fabrics for rugs.....	100
study of the physical properties of starches.....	315
U.S. Bureau of labor statistics,	
Studies on work and pay roll in manufactures.....	269

U.S. Bureau of plant industry. Report of the chief, 1931.....	29
U.S. Bureau of public roads. Report of the chief, 1931.....	134
U.S. Bureau of standards , , ,	
aid to industry.....	292
Annual report of the director, 1931	29
Division of simplified practice, functions.....	282
insulation tests.....	100
research	
on fabrics.....	343
Standards yearbook, 1932.....	208
studies of fabrics for specific uses.....	288
utility and durability tests of textiles.....	285
work in relation to textile industry.....	248
U.S. Bureau of the census.	
Cotton production and distribution, season of 1930-31.....	13
Cotton production in the United States crop of 1931.....	306
report on factory consumption of animal and vegetable fats and oils.....	289
U.S. Commissioner of patents, report, 1844 (excerpts).....	291
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on agriculture. Farm marketing program.....	290
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on appropriations. Distribution of government-owned wheat and cotton.....	290
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry.	
Amendment of agricultural marketing act.....	132
hearings held Nov. 23, 1931 (summary).....	15
statements by J.M. Locke.....	169
To abolish the Federal farm board and secure to the farmer cost of production	205
To regulate the sale of cotton and wheat by the Federal farm board. Hearing.....	205
U.S. Congress. Shannon committee hearings, New Orleans, Aug. 27-30, 1932.....	320
summary.....	387
statements of Cotton Duck Association.....	353

	Page		Page
U.S. Department of agriculture.		U.S. Federal farm board (Cont'd)	
ginning investigations.. 113, 267, 311		Growth of cooperative marketing	280
ginning laboratory, Stoneville,		hearings, Nov. 23, 1931 (summary)	15
Miss., organization and work	268	history.....	156
mistakes in planning.....	62	holdings, distribution of.....	290
Official standards...for...cotton		influence on trade.....	61
seed.....	289	investigation by Congress.....	387
Report of the secretary, 1931....	28	discussed.....	183
research		liquidation of stocks urged.....	169
on cotton fiber.....	311	mistakes in planning.....	62
on cotton production.....	261	policies.....	341
technique and apparatus for		regulating the sale of cotton....	205
preginning.....	311	resolutions of Texas Cotton	
work surveyed .....	95	Ginners' Assoc.....	172
work on one-variety communities,		saved the cotton co-ops.....	157
comment.....	5	stabilization.....	257
See also U.S. Bureau of agricul-		Statistics of farmers' selling	
tural economics; U.S. Bureau of		and buying associations.....	378
agricultural engineering; U.S.		work surveyed.....	93
Bureau of chemistry and soils;		U.S. Federal trade commission	
U.S. Bureau of entomology; U.S.		conference rules on cottonseed	
Bureau of home economics; U.S.		products trade practice.....	204
Bureau of plant industry; U.S.		hearings on cottonseed industry..	25
Bureau of public roads; U.S.		hearings on oil milling industry	
Office of experiment stations;			69, 70
U.S. Plant quarantine and con-		U.S. Office of experiment stations.	
trol administration.		Report...1931.....	362
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Library.		U.S. Plant quarantine and control ad-	
Bibliographical contributions		ministration.	
No. 23.....	257	Protecting cotton crops.....	290
U.S. Dept. of commerce		U.S. Tariff commission. Production	
Cotton in the Gulf Southwest.....	42	and transportation costs of	
Marketing service division, econo-		certain oils.....	289
mic planning.....	117	United States daily	
See also U.S. Bureau of the census;		series on cotton....	261, 267, 269,
U.S. Bureau of foreign and			277, 279, 280
domestic commerce; U.S. Bureau		series on textiles.....	282, 285
of standards.		United States institute for textile	
U.S. Federal farm board		research	
abolition measures.....	205, 388	annual meeting, Nov. 3, 1932...	390
activities criticised.....	321	discussed.....	292
and cotton.....	308	luncheon reception to F.P.	
and price decline.....	13	Garvan.....	206
Annual report, 1931.....	62	meeting May 4, 1932.....	188
attacked,.....	15	officers.....	390
Cooperative marketing makes steady		Textile research.....	342
growth.....	246	worked surveyed.....	95
Cooperative marketing of farm		United States society for testing	
products.....	378	materials. See American society	
criticised.....	157, 220	for testing materials.	
discussed.....	231, 337	Universal standards	
distribution plans, comments....	118	spinning tests.....	126
effect on foreign trade.....	43	See also Standards.	



Università Bocconi di Milano.	
Prospettive economiche, 1931.....	218
Prospettive economiche, 1932.....	274
University of Manchester, England	
industrial survey of Lancashire...	300
comment.....	271
lecture by W.T.Astbury.....	121
University of Tennessee. Engineer-	
ing experiment station, fire	
hazard in cottonseed oil mills....	386
Upland cotton. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Urquhart, A.R., Bostock, William, and	
Eckersall, Norman. The moisture	
relations of cotton.viii.....	284
Urquhart, A.R., and Eckersall, Norman.	
The adsorption of water by rayon..	314
Uses.....	74, 89, 186
aeronautical.....	288
automobile interiors.....	385
awnings.....	253
bags.....	9
for dyeing silk hosiery.....	25
in flour mills.....	254
blankets.....	162
bulk.....	369
canvas overalls.....	300
carpets, rubber-backed.....	386
cloth	
for curing concrete.....	69
for rubber and pyroxylin coat-	
ing.....	100
clothing, men's.....	241, 332
competition of cotton	
with burlap and paper.....	47
with jute.....	214
containers.....	300
duck for tire industry.....	100
dust bags for vacuum cleaners.....	272
fashions.....	272
fire hose.....	166
guard rope in swimming pools.....	355
home furnishings.....	288, 386
hospital rubber sheeting.....	351
houses of cotton.....	332, 369
in agriculture.....	241
in laminated form.....	272
in mechanical rubber products.....	203
in public works and improvements..	241
in road building... 166, 240, 254,	350
mesh fabric.....	274
increased	
imperative.....	45
urged.....	133
industrial.....	187, 241
percentage.....	89

## Uses (Cont'd)

insulating material.....	24, 100,
	254, 272
kodopak.....	131
lining	
for gift boxes.....	11
for nut bags.....	274
mattresses. <u>See</u> Mattresses.	
new.....	117, 292
promotion.....	190
<u>See also</u> New uses committee.	
paper making.....	150, 254
stalks used.....	357
parachutes.....	29
plastic materials.....	378
raincoats.....	303
rayon.....	299
rugs, hooked.....	100
comparison of cotton with other	
materials.....	202
sheeting.....	386
suiting.....	351
tarpaulins.....	240
for farm machinery.....	300
tire fabrics.....	166, 303, 351
umbrella cloths.....	303
wall-covering.....	288, 300
waste.....	117, 351
for hotbeds.....	226
wrapping material for shipping...	386
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, uses;	
Linters; New uses committee;	
Utilization.	
Ushakov, S.I.	
Khlopkouborochniue mashiniu.....	212
Mekhanizatsiia mezhduriadnoi	
obrabotki khlopchatnika.....	328
Utah Agricultural college, research	
in fabrics.....	343
Utilization (Section).....	15, 63, 94,
	121, 158, 194, 221, 247,
	280, 308, 342, 378
Utilization	
effect of measurement of fiber	
quality.....	30
program for the South.....	179
research.....	390
<u>See also</u> Uses.	
Utilization of American cotton series	
No.12.....	152
No.13.....	253
Utley, Freda. Lancashire and the Far	
East.....	50
Vaiden, M.G., Smith, J.O., and Ayres,	
W.E. Making cotton cheaper.....	266

	Page		Page
Vakil, C.N., Bose, S.C., and Deolalkar, P.V. Growth of trade and industry in modern India.....	373	Varieties (Cont'd)	
Valle, C.C. See Reeves, R.C.		Gedid.....	339
Value, method of determining.....	329	Giza.....	7, 195
Van Slyke, L.L. Fertilizers and crop production.....	295	hair weight.....	18
Variability of cotton.....	122	half and half, tests, Tex.....	175
Varietal characteristics. See Character- istics.		in Alabama.....	107
Varieties		in Arkansas.....	261
Abassi, staple length and hair weight.....	18	in Brazil.....	55, 206, 229
Acala.....	2	in Chengchow.....	43
type selection.....	139	in French West Africa.....	139
acclimatization in new areas.....	323	in Georgia, yield.....	138
American, failure in Punjab.....	324	in India.....	33, 360
American Memphis, staple length and hair weight.....	18	Brazilian cottons.....	233
American Texas, staple length and hair weight.....	18	improving.....	137, 324
Anton, tests, Tex.....	175	marketing of improved.....	171
Asiatic cottons, genetics .....	174	spinning tests.....	123, 221
Bani.....	360	suitable one developed.....	79
Banilla.....	139, 360	Technological reports... 302, 308	
Burnett, tests, Tex.....	175	in Kumpta-Dharwar.....	34
Cambodia, spinning tests, India....	123	in Louisiana	
characteristics.....	175	outfield experiments.....	207
chicken-foot cotton, breeding.....	293	yields.....	52
Comilla.....	360	in Mississippi.....	174
Dhulia (Khandesh), spinning tests, India.....	123	in Missouri.....	356
disease-resistant.....	294	in Missouri lowlands.....	172
Dixie Triumph, in Peru.....	296	in Oklahoma, hard bodied.....	54
drought-resistant.....	263, 294	in Texas.....	37
Egipto, in Peru.....	324	in United States.....	34
Egyptian		in West Indies.....	323
morphology.....	32	in Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.....	33
lea strength.....	195	Ishan, intercropping with yams... 109	
experiments		Kadi/Viramgam, spinning tests, India.....	123
Australia.....	31	Karunganni, spinning tests, India	123
Belgian Congo.....	293	Kasch, tests, Tex.....	175
Big Spring, Tex.....	109	Khandesh, spinning tests, India... 123	
Gold Coast.....	78	Lankhart, tests, Tex.	
India.....	360	1921-1932.....	175
Iraq.....	78	lint percentage	
Nigeria.....	78	Georgia.....	133
U.S.S.R. ....	294	South Carolina.....	176
Express, in Peru.....	296	long staple.....	242
Farm relief.....	360	in Haiti.....	275
Ferguson's Triumph, tests, Tex. ....	175	in India.....	78
for mechanical harvesting.....	79	Maarad	
Fowadi.....	329	description.....	174, 324
		history.....	79, 174
		Madras-American.....	233
		Mobane	
		improvement; Yuma Valley.....	361
		tests, Tex. ....	175
		Moco.....	233
		N.R. ....	360



Varieties (Cont'd)	Page
Nahda.....	339
New Boykin; tests; Tex. ....	175
new world cottons, genetics.....	174
Northerns, phytotechnology.....	174
number of bolls per pound of seed	
in Georgia.....	138
Oklahoma Triumph 44 .....	2
Pima	
in Morocco, technological	
study.....	159, 379
investigations in Salt	
River Valley 1925-30.....	133
Punjab-American	
mixing.....	103
periodic failure.....	231
Punjab-American 4F, technology	
report.....	159
Punjab-American 289F, spinning	
tests, India.....	123
purity test.....	138
Quabradinjo.....	233
Qualla, tests, Tex. ....	175
registration.....	132
Rowden, in Peru.....	296
Sakel, staple length and hair	
weight.....	18
Sakka.....	339
Sea Island	
conference, Barbados.....	243, 323
decline in industry, reasons...	151
grading.....	323
in Haiti.....	275
in Porto Rico.....	34
large-scale planting not ad-	
vised.....	174
marketing, West Indies.....	293
situation, British West Indies	55
staple length and hair weight	18
standard qualities.....	277
staple lengths.....	18
Georgia.....	138
South Carolina.....	176
Startex.....	356
studies	
Arkansas.....	73
North Carolina.....	390
Oklahoma.....	2
Suave, in Peru.....	324
sunshine, tests, Tex. ....	175
Super Seven, in Peru.....	296
Tangwis, in Peru.....	324, 353
technological studies	
French Sudan.....	160
India.....	159
Morocco.....	159

Varieties (Cont'd)	Page
tests	
Alabama.....	105
Florida.....	231
Georgia.....	138
Gold Coast.....	133, 137
India.....	173
Tanganyika.....	323
Texas.....	175, 258
U.S.S.R. ....	261
United States.....	173
West Indies.....	104
Tinnevelly, spinning tests, India	123
Truitt, tests, Tex. ....	175
Ujjain, spinning tests, India....	123
Umri Bani, spinning tests, India	123
Upland	
boll shedding.....	32
inheritance of lint colors....	232
spinning tests, India.....	123
value, Georgia.....	138
Verum 262, spinning tests, India..	123
Western Wonder, tests, Tex. ....	175
Westex, tests, Tex. ....	175
wild cottons.....	324
wilt-resistance.....	110
Peru.....	296
yields of fiber and seed per	
hectare.....	173
Zigora.....	339
Ziza.....	339
Varuntsian, I.S. Preliminary ex-	
periments on the use of mulch	
paper in the cotton culture.....	263
Varuntsian, I.S., and Inozemtsev, A.	
Results of cotton varieties	
trials in 1930.....	261
Varuntsian, I.S., and Staroselskaia,	
A.V. Cotton varieties under	
various conditions of irrigation	263
Vashist, S.D. Action of light on	
cotton dyed with vat dyestuffs...	347
Vegetable down.....	344
Vegetable fats and oils.....	167
Vegetable silk.....	344
Vegetable wool.....	344
Velizhev, V. Osnovnye vyvody iz rabor	
Khersonskoi opytnoi stantsii s	
khlopchatnikom.....	295
Vellasco, Elydio.	
Methodo de seleccao e melhoramento	
algodoeiro.....	232
See also Alvahydo, Mario.	
Velloso, U. O algodao e seu melhora-	
mento.....	141
Venator, L.C. See Kops, P.F.	

	Page		Page
Venezuela, market for yarns.....	114	Wagner, Walter. Zur unterscheidung von textilfasern.....	224
Vergnaud, Henry. Les engrais com- bines et concentrés.....	362	Wainwright, D.B. The value of specifications to industry.....	20
Verticillium wilt. <u>See</u> Wilt.		Waite, W.W. <u>See</u> Fenton, F.A.	
Verum 262. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Waller, J.L. The overland movement of cotton, 1866-1886.....	13
Victoria university of Manchester. <u>See</u> University of Manchester.		Waller, W.H. The case against com- bines.....	332
Vidal, Louis, and others. Valeur papetière des tiges de cotonnier	357	Wallis method, applied to cotton....	244
Viemont, B.M. Cotton is utilized as new foundation material for mak- ing hooked rugs.....	202	Wang, Veing.. The world economic crisis and China's export com- modities.....	306
Vijayaraghavacharya, T. Demand for long staple cotton by Indian mills.....	79	War debts relation to foreign demand for American cotton.....	291
Vilmorin, P.de. La culture du cotonnier dans les départements d'Oran et d'Alger	295	resolutions of Houston cotton exchange.....	387
Travaux récents sur la culture du cotonnier dans les colonies anglaises.....	78	Ward, A.L. Case of the cotton oil mills.....	25
Vinson, Curtis. American cotton bale the worst... Foreign competition in cotton.... On the trail of Texas cotton.Pt.I On the trail of Texas cotton. Pt.II..... On the trail of Texas cotton. Pt.III..... Studies in cotton staple and color..... Tour of the cotton world.....	330 336 322 357 366 314 357	Educational service..... Maintaining soil fertility under present conditions..... Planting delinted cottonseed profit- able..... Quality demands of 1932..... Use of cottonseed as feed damages quality of butter.....	204 177 3 256 71
Virginia, cultivation experiments...	261	Ware, J.O. Inheritance of lint colors in Upland cotton.....	232
Virginia polytechnic insitute, con- tribution.....	66	<u>See also</u> Nelson, Martin; Young, V.H.	
Vivet, E. L'industrie cotonnière française et l'évolution de la crise du coton.....	242	Ware, J.O., Young, V.H., and Janssen, G. Cotton wilt studies. III.....	110
Volin, L. Cotton exports to Russia decline.....	190	Warehouses, New Orleans... ..	194
Volin, L., and Beals, G.P. Current Russian agricultural develop- ments.....	305	Warty, S.G. The Indo-British trade agreements.....	373
Wolkart bros., N.Y. The farm problem.	388	Waste imports, Egypt..... opening and cleaning machines....	7 384
Volpi, Marsilio. Transacting American cotton business.....	193	uses base for laminated plastics... for hotbeds..... for wadding..... lists.....	24 226 129 117, 351
Vrydagh, J. Le "ver rose" du coton.	365	Water balance and yield.....	106
Vysozky, K. Cotton plant: vegetative propagation.....	177	Water content. <u>See</u> Moisture.	
Wadding. <u>See</u> Absorbent wadding.		Water requirements Egyptian cotton..... Indian cottons..... New Mexico..... San Joaquin Valley, Calif. ....	110 106 173 361
Wadding cloth, methods of producing	25	<u>See also</u> Irrigation.	
Wagemann book on textile crisis, review.....	9	Waterproofing discussion.....	130
Wages. <u>See</u> Labor.			



	Page		Page
Waterproofing (Cont'd)		Welttextilkrise.....	301
methods.....	287	Werkstelle für farbkinde, Chemnitz	
processes.....	312	lecture by E.Ristenpart.....	201
Watkins, F.N. Report on Georgia		West, J., and Stuckey, W.R. Macro-	
cotton ginner's association.....	267	phominaphaseoli (Maub.) Ashby,	
Watson, S.J. <u>See</u> Hall, E.E.		in Trinidad, I-II.....	178
Watts, J.G. Thrips on seedling		West Indian cotton growers' asso-	
cotton.....	74	ciation.....	323
Weather		West Indies	
and weevils.....	327	cultivation, progress and develop-	
effect of exposure on color.....	197	ment.....	375
India.....	210	experiment station report.....	105
influence on crops, bibliography	2	exports.....	238
influence on yields.....	31	insect pests.....	39
<u>See also</u> Rainfall.		production.....	238
Weaver, J.M. Asbestos textile in-		Sea Island cotton.....	55
dustry.....	342	<u>See also</u> Barbados.	
Weaving		West Indies (British) Imperial de-	
American system of working up		partment of agriculture.	
cotton in.....	347	Report of St. Kitts-Nevis,	
development in U.S. ....	74	1930-31.....	30
Great Britain, census.....	47	Report on...Antigua, 1930-31...	104
industry studied.....	20	Report on...Antigua, 1931-32...	357
Webb, E.Y. Cotton manufacturing		Report on...Montserrat, 1929-31	293
and state regulation in North		Report on...St. Kitts-Nevis,	
Carolina.....	205	1931.....	391
Webb, R.W. The Suter-Webb cotton		Report...St. Vincent...1931....	293
fiber duplex sorter.....	280	Westbrook, Lawrence	
Weight, specific, in textile in-		Essentials of a cotton marketing	
dustry.....	17	program to encourage proper	
Weirick, E.S. The textile testing		production.....	277
laboratory.....	125	Hurls high explosives into co-	
Weiss, W. Untersuchung von baum-		ops camp.....	320
wollsamensöl.....	102	Propaganda, prejudice and	
Weisselberg, A. The drying of		politics.....	341
textiles.....	202	Wester, R.E. <u>See</u> Neal, D.C.	
Welborne, W.W. <u>See</u> Robert, J.C.		Western Wonder. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Weld, P.B.		Westex. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Brazil points way to cotton's		Whalin, O.L., and Stewart, C.L.	
recovery.....	56	Domestic utilization of fats and	
Low prices are bound to force		oils.....	168
acreage reduction.....	44	What have we learned from the de-	
Opinion on outlook for 1932-33..	299	pression? series	
Wellcome tropical research laboratories,		I.....	304
Khartoum.		II.....	333
Report of the government		III.....	332
chemist for the year 1930	3	IV.....	336
Report of the government		What price drought and depression?..	55
entomologist for the year		Wheeler, D.H. Peroxide formation	
1931.....	327	as a measure of autoxidative	
Wellman, H.R., and others. The 1932		deterioration.....	256
agricultural outlook for Cali-		Wheeler, J.T. Curriculum making in	
fornia.....	85	agricultural colleges.....	258
Wells, O.V. <u>See</u> Thibodeaux, B.H.		Wheeler, R.S. Bleaching and finish-	
		ing of cotton piece goods.....	317

	Page		Page
Whitaker, E.B.		Williamson, J.T.	
Common problems of growers and seed crushers.....	229	Ammonium sulfate and sodium nitrate compared with sodium nitrate alone for cotton.....	105
See also Carter, D.G.		Basic slag versus superphosphate for cotton.....	105
White, H.A. See Jensen, W.C.		See also Tidmore, J.W.	
White, L.W., and Shanahan, E.W. The industrial revolution and the economic world of to-day.....	230	Williamson, W.W. Functions of the Extension service of the Texas A.&M. College in establishing a cotton production program for Texas.....	277
White, N.D. Bagging silk hosiery for dyeing.....	25	Willis, H.H.	
Whitney's first cotton gin.....	146	Influence of mechanical adjustments on the spinning quality of cotton.....	285
Whittle, C.A. Cotton seed and meal as fertilizers.....	131	Practical research in textile education.....	172
Wickens, D.L., and Jensen, W.C. Agricultural finance in South Carolina	236	Relation of ginning to spinning quality.....	42
Wigington, J.T. See Beavens, E.K.; Cheatham, R.J.		Some factors influencing spinning quality.....	126
Wilcox, E.V. The truth about cotton	51	Studies in the spinning qualities of American cotton.....	126
Wilkinson, J.B. Gin compressing-- past and present.....	42	Technology of cotton manufacture	342
Wilkinson, William. Yarn tension in fabric production.....	24	Willis, L.G., and Rankin, W.H. Is ammonium hydroxide toxic to cotton plants?.....	295
Wille, Johannes. Die bekämpfung der "chupadera"-krankheit der baumwolle in Peru durch beizung mit ceresan. ....	363	Wilson, F.S. Some commercial aspects of the textile industry.....	117
Williams, B.J. Defends cotton exporters.....	321	Wilson, J.D. Environmental factors in relation to plant disease and injury: a bibliography.....	326
Williams, C.B. Shall farmers exchange cotton seed for meal this year?...	71	Wilson, J.W. Mechanical hoe and cultivator.....	235
Williams, Carl. The land use problems in the South.....	179	Wilt	
Williams, D.H.		effect of fertilizers on.....	234
Behind the legislative scenes at Washington.....	388	Fusarium	
domestic allotment plan.....	290, 388	in Egypt.....	82
Farm board abolition measures.....	388	in Peru.....	295
Williams, H.H. Cotton gins as public utilities.....	268	genetics of resistance to.....	33
Williams J.G.		in Florida.....	231
Are finishing standards too high?	284	in India.....	133
Minimum wearing strength of textile fabrics.....	251	pathological anatomy of the plant in connection with.....	363
Strength of textile fabrics.....	285	seed transmission of.....	234
Tensile strength of wet and air-dry yarns of cotton and of viscose silk.....	285	studies..	110
User's and retailer's view of textiles.....	167	Arkansas.....	73
Williams, O.B., and Glass, H.B.		Mississippi.....	73
Agglutination studies on Phytomonas malvaceara.....	296	Verticillium	
Williams, T.L. See Symond, J.E.		in Mississippi.....	82, 296
		in San Joaquin Valley.....	110



Winders. <u>See</u> Machinery	
Winding, regulation of yarn tension	199
Winne, A.V., and Donovan, J.D.	
A method for distinguishing between old and new cotton fibers.....	126
Winson, C.G. <u>See</u> Barker, S.G.	
Winterbottom, A. <u>See</u> Jewkes, John.	
Wisselink, J. The Dutch industry and the increasing Japanese competi- tion.....	51
Wolf, F.A. <u>See</u> Ehrlich, John.	
Womble, Cecil. Oil extraction.....	102
Women. <u>See</u> Labor, women.	
Wong, S.S. <u>See</u> Ansel, O.	
Wood, A.P. Gin saw filing machine..	268
Wood, E.B., and Brobst, D.R. Cellu- lose acetate treatment for tex- tile insulation.....	254
Wood, F.C. <u>See</u> Turner, H.A.	
Wood, R.G. Liverpool cotton asso- ciation.....	14
Woodall, Ed.	
resolutions introduced.....	228
Urgent necessity for effective tariff on foreign vegetable oils.....	204
Utility control urged.....	229
Will the use of cotton bagging save the farmer money?.....	42
Woodhouse, T., and Brand, A. Yarn diameter and fabric construction	199
Woodroof, N.C. Treating cotton seed by the dusting method.....	81
Woods, H.J. <u>See</u> Astbury, W.T.	
Woods, S.E. Czechoslovak production and foreign trade in cotton yarn	12
Wool	
consumption	
1921-1931.....	299
declined.....	86
statistics.....	75
fiber research.....	342
foreign trade statistics.....	75
Indian trade with the United Kingdom.....	303
industry.....	372
prices, statistics.....	75
production, statistics.....	75
research.....	353
Woolen and worsted manufacture technology of.....	342
Woolrich, W.R., and Carpenter, E.L. Developments in cottonseed oil processing.....	290

Wooton, Paul. Washington sees challenge to textile industry.....	391
World cotton crops; a treatise by Hayden.....	87
World cotton situation.....	29
surveyed.....	51
World engineering congress, 1929, Tokyo, proceedings.....	116
World textile crisis.....	301
World's cotton fields.....	339
Worner, R.K.	
Cotton fiber research.....	342
Development of fabrics for specific uses.....	288
Theoretic and practical textile research.....	292
Utility and durability tests for textiles.....	285
Wu, P.C. <u>See</u> Hsu, C.C.	
X-rays	
analysis of the molecular patterns of fibers.....	121
detection of pink bollworm in seeds.....	364
diffraction method of measuring fibers and yarns.....	159
diffraction photographs of fibers.....	309
fiber analysis.....	124
fiber diagram.....	346
in fiber study.....	94
investigations of sub-crystalline materials.....	344
photography	
cellulose structure.....	196, 197
fibers.....	309, 311
Yale university. Sheffield scientific school, demonstration of auto- matic loom.....	160
Yams	
intercropping.....	109
Yarn	
beads in, prevention.....	349
bleaching.....	125
breakage caused by dust.....	315
breaking weight chart.....	251
carding defects, preventing.....	200
character.....	225
cleaning in carding process.....	199
coarse, suiting woven from.....	202
cockled.....	281

	Page
Yarn (Cont'd)	
comparison by the aid of the autographic load extension diagram.....	16
conditioning.....	165
conditions of production.....	316
consumption in hosiery.....	50
defects	
causes.....	309
investigation.....	249, 283
practical study of.....	249
diameter and fabric construction	199
doubled, counts and cottons used	224
dyeing for ingrain hosiery.....	163
effect of mixing cottons on.....	287
elongation.....	223
even and uneven, causes of.....	281
exports	
Great Britain.....	187, 270
United States.....	214
fancy, counts and cottons used...	224
fine-spun, Lancashire.....	85
history.....	355
hosiery, comparison of results of drafts.....	67
hygroscopicity, effect of processing on.....	284
immunizing to dyes.....	286
imports	
Argentina.....	85
China.....	218
Costa Rica.....	188
Gt. Britain.....	270
India.....	190
manufacture, spindles compared...	63
market	
Belgium.....	116
Chile.....	44
Guatemala.....	115
Mexico.....	215
Philippine Islands.....	90
Portugal.....	48
South Africa.....	46
South America.....	44
Venezuela.....	114
measurement, diffraction method..	159
mercerization.....	349
microscopy.....	381
numbering scale.....	23
numbering tables.....	162
numbers	
calculating.....	309
record.....	251
preparation	
improvements in machinery.....	348
of grey.....	165

	Page
Yarn (Cont'd)	
prices	
Egyptian.....	91
spread between raw cotton and yarn.....	48
production	
Canada.....	187
China.....	218
Czechoslovakia.....	12
economics.....	9
England.....	216
India.....	239, 240
problems.....	316
trend.....	48
United States.....	214
qualities desired by spinners...	126
sewing and knitting, processing..	161
shrinkage.....	313
sizing.....	22
spinning	
preventing defects.....	200
tests on cotton ginned at various periods.....	249, 282
spiral, manufacture.....	348, 383
strength	
after deterioration by ultra-violet light and by bleaching.....	285
effect of twist.....	18
improving.....	343
influence of mechanical adjustments on.....	285
tests.....	18, 63
comparative.....	16, 18
in woven fabrics.....	63
lea.....	159, 345
single thread.....	159
structure, study.....	249
tariffs, Germany.....	305
tendering causes.....	98
tension	
in fabric production.....	24
testing	
Dietz machine.....	286
graphic methods.....	121
Textile Institute.....	381
winding under constant pressure.....	286
trade	
Czechoslovakia.....	12
Gt. Britain.....	115
India.....	115, 239
Japan.....	115
twist	
calculations.....	286
defined.....	130



	Page		Page
Yarn (Cont'd)		Zahra, M.A., and El-Darwish, M.	
twist (cont'd).....		A statistical study of some of	
discussed.....	128	the factors affecting the price	
effect on cloth.....	251	of Egyptian cotton.....	245
in fabric dyeing.....	166	"Zany." Supply and demand control	
purpose of gain and ratch.....	199	through law.....	306
studied.....	130	Zeiss, Carl	
twisting process.....	349	instruments.....	315
waviness, optical measurements...	382	Modern testing methods in the	
Yazoo-Mississippi delta....		textile industry.....	315
farm machinery.....	40	Zelomek, A.W. The outlook for cot-	
farm power.....	111	ton, wool, and silk prices.	
varieties.....	33	extract.....	119
Yearbooks, 1932.....		summary and discussion.....	277
Textile Recorder.....	130	Zhuravlev, I.A. Kak uluchshit	
Yield		ruchnoi sbor khlopka.....	213
by varieties.....	173	Zieme, C.H. Mechanical textiles in	
each state and county in the		combination with rubber struc-	
South.....	291	ture.....	202
effect of fertilizers on.....	36	Zigora. See Varieties.	
effect of soil moisture in.....	107	Zimmerman, H.J. Cotton production	
effect of weather on.....	31	in the United States, 1931.....	306
highest per acre.....	80	Zinneman, C. Das baumwoll-problem	
in Arizona.....	51	in 1932.....	114
in Louisiana.....	52	Ziza. See Varieties.	
in Sudan.....	276	Zones	
in Tennessee.....	35	protected, India.....	133
in U.S.S.R., attempt to increase	362	See also One-variety communities.	
increasing		Zucker, Ernest. Currency and trade	
by dusting seed.....	82	restrictions.....	190
by fertilizer.....	233	Zweigle, K. Device for measuring	
influence of irrigation on.....	262	lengths of sliver or roving.....	381
soil factors limiting.....	137		
statistics.....	2, 367		
India.....	7		
international.....	44		
tests.....	294		
Yoshitake, Kase. See Terada, Shinich.			
Young, A. Identifying dyes on cotton			
goods.....	383		
Young, V.H. See Ware, J.O.			
Young, V.H., Janssen, George, and			
Ware, J.O. Cotton wilt studies..	234		
Youngblood, B. Ingenuity and			
cotton.....	135		
Youssef, A. A preliminary note on			
the physiological and genetic as-			
pects of hair properties in			
Egyptian cottons.....	360		
Yucca as cotton substitute.....	151		
Yuill, A.F. Some recent develop-			
ments in connection with cotton-			
seed disposal.....	102		
Yuma Valley. See Arizona.			

